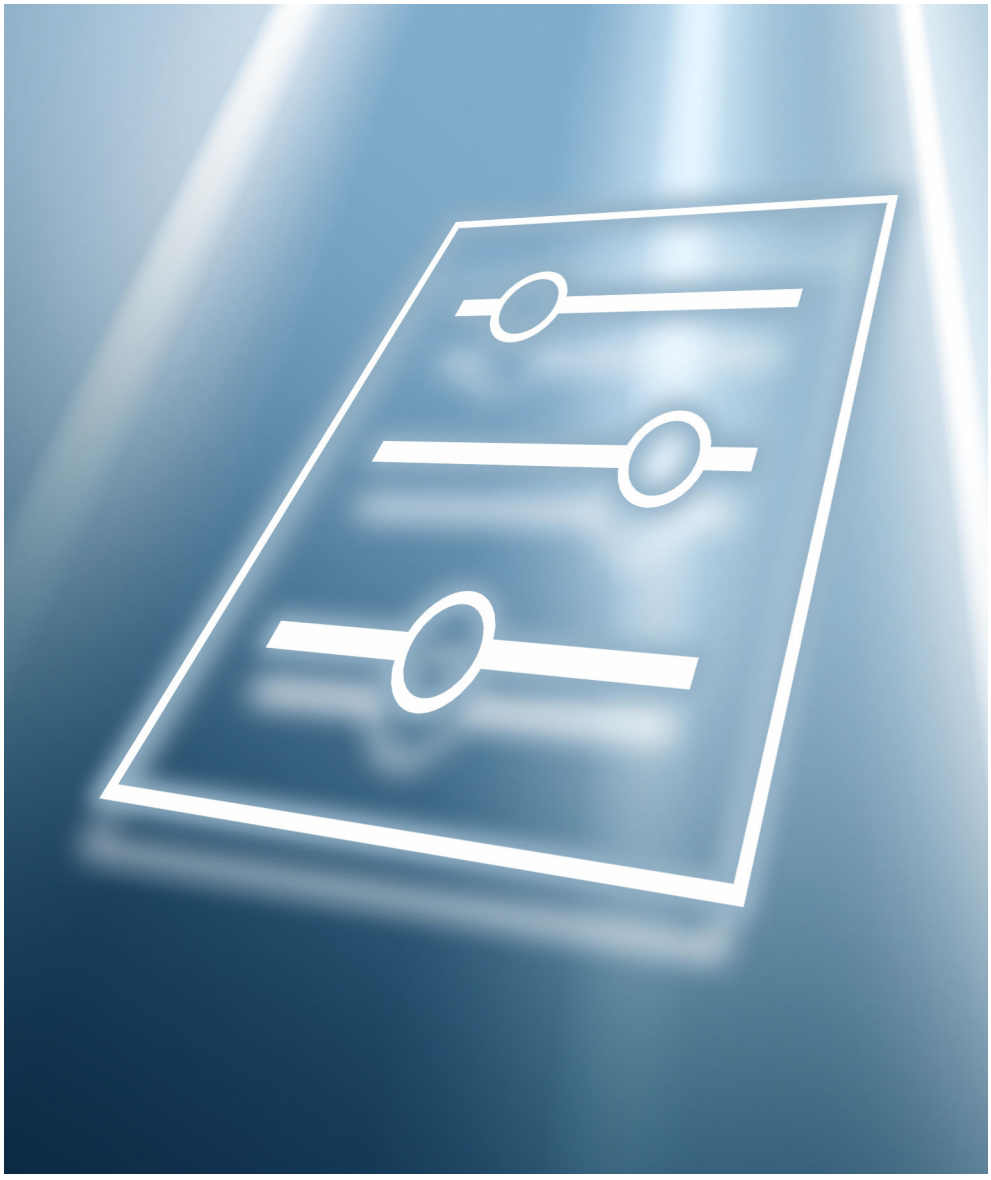
GP01091D/06/EN/04.22-00
71577128
2022-08-01

Valid as of version
01.06.zz (Device firmware)

Description of Device Parameters
Proline Cubemass 500

Coriolis flowmeter
Modbus RS485



Endress+Hauser
People for Process Automation

Table of contents

1 About this document 5
1.1 Document function 5
1.2 Target group 5
1.3 Using this document 5
1.3.1 Information on the document structure 5
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description . . 7
1.4 Symbols used 7
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information 7
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics 8
1.5 Documentation 8
1.5.1 Standard documentation 8
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation 8

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu 9

3 Description of device parameters . . . 12
3.1 "System" submenu 14
3.1.1 "Display" submenu 15
3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu 32
3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu 35
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu 49
3.2 "Sensor" submenu 55
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu 55
3.2.2 "System units" submenu 69
3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu 79
3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu 88
3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu . . . 91
3.2.6 "Calculated values" submenu 94
3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu 97
3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu 115
3.2.9 "Testpoints" submenu 117
3.2.10 "Supervision" submenu 126
3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu 126
3.4 "Input" submenu 129
3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu 129
3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu 132
3.5 "Output" submenu 134
3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu 135
3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu 149
3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu 169
3.5.4 "Double pulse output" submenu 176
3.6 "Communication" submenu 181
3.6.1 "Modbus configuration" submenu . . . 182
3.6.2 "Modbus information" submenu 187
3.6.3 "Modbus data map" submenu 188
3.6.4 "Web server" submenu 188
3.6.5 "WLAN settings" wizard 191
3.7 "Application" submenu 198
3.7.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu 199
3.7.2 "Concentration" submenu 203
3.7.3 "Petroleum" submenu 204
3.7.4 "Application specific calculations" submenu 204
3.7.5 "Medium index" submenu 210
3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu 212
3.8.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu 215
3.8.2 "Event logbook" submenu 219
3.8.3 "Device information" submenu 221
3.8.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu 225
3.8.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu 226
3.8.6 "I/O module 2" submenu 227
3.8.7 "I/O module 3" submenu 228
3.8.8 "I/O module 4" submenu 229
3.8.9 "I/O module 4" submenu 230
3.8.10 "Display module" submenu 232
3.8.11 "Data logging" submenu 233
3.8.12 "Min/max values" submenu 242
3.8.13 "Heartbeat Technology" submenu . . . 249
3.8.14 "Simulation" submenu 262

4 Country-specific factory settings . . 274
4.1 SI units 274
4.1.1 System units 274
4.1.2 Full scale values 274
4.1.3 Output current span 274
4.1.4 Pulse value 274
4.1.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off 275
4.2 US units 275
4.2.1 System units 275
4.2.2 Full scale values 276
4.2.3 Output current span 276
4.2.4 Pulse value 276
4.2.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off . . . 276

5 Explanation of abbreviated units . . 277
5.1 SI units 277
5.2 US units 277
5.3 Imperial units 279

6 Modbus RS485 register information 280
6.1 Notes 280
6.1.1 Structure of the register information 280
6.1.2 Address model 280
6.2 Overview of the Expert operating menu 281
6.3 Register information 293
6.3.1 "System" submenu 293
6.3.2 "Sensor" submenu 298
6.3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu 309
6.3.4 "Input" submenu 309

6.3.5 "Output" submenu 310
6.3.6 "Communication" submenu 319
6.3.7 "Application" submenu 320
6.3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu 322

Index 328

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:
- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

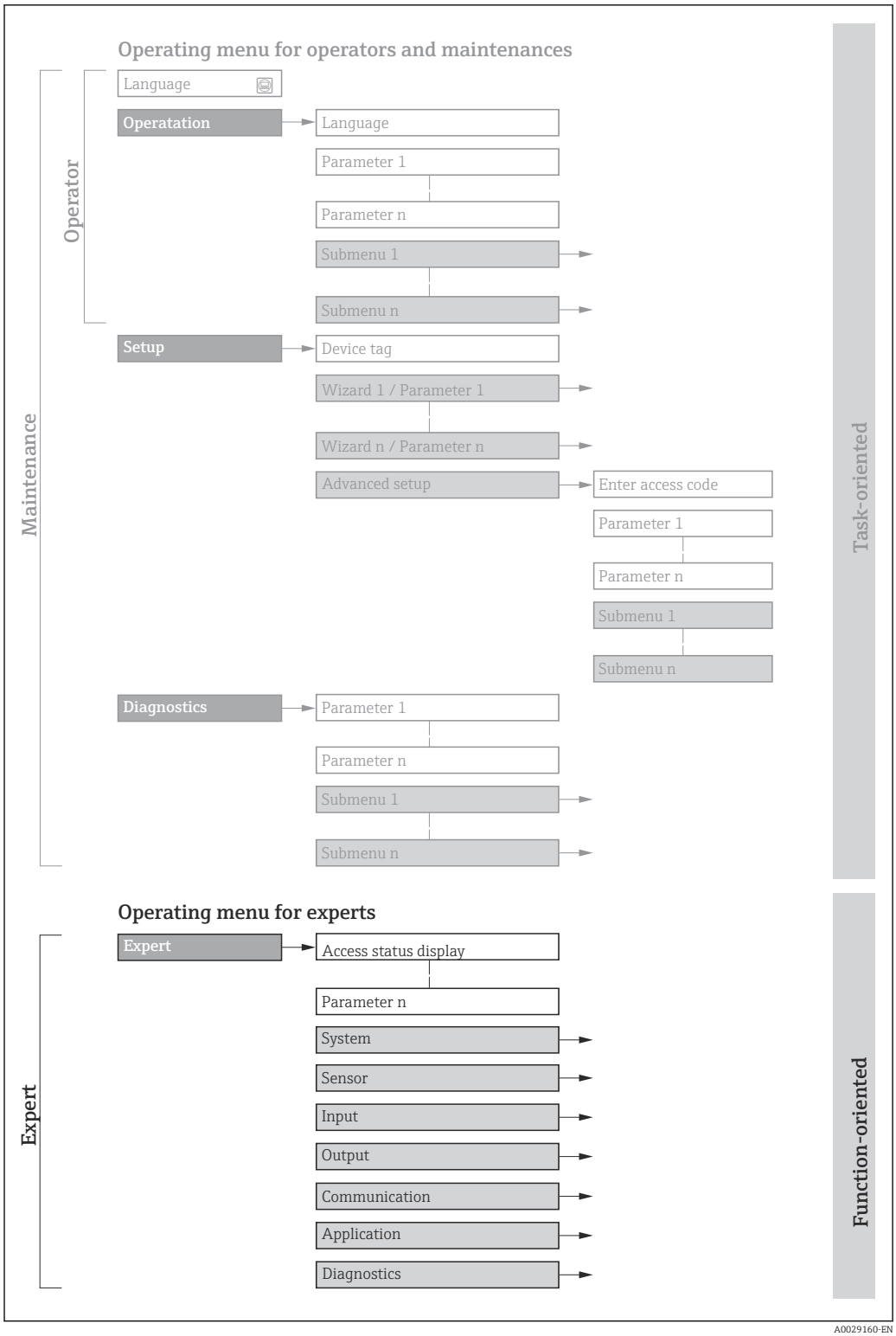
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 🖹 9), which is displayed when the **"Maintenance" user role** is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu

Additional information regarding:
- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 8
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 8

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name	Write-protected parameter =

Navigation
Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser
Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool
The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

Prerequisite
The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

Description
Description of the parameter function

Selection
List of the individual options for the parameter
- Option 1
- Option 2

User entry
Parameter entry range

User interface
Display value/data of the parameter

Factory setting
Default setting ex works

Additional information
Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):
- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
A0028662	Operation via local display
A0028663	Operation via operating tool
A0028665	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers
A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections

1.5 Documentation

1.5.1 Standard documentation

Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation
Cubemass C 500	BA01538D

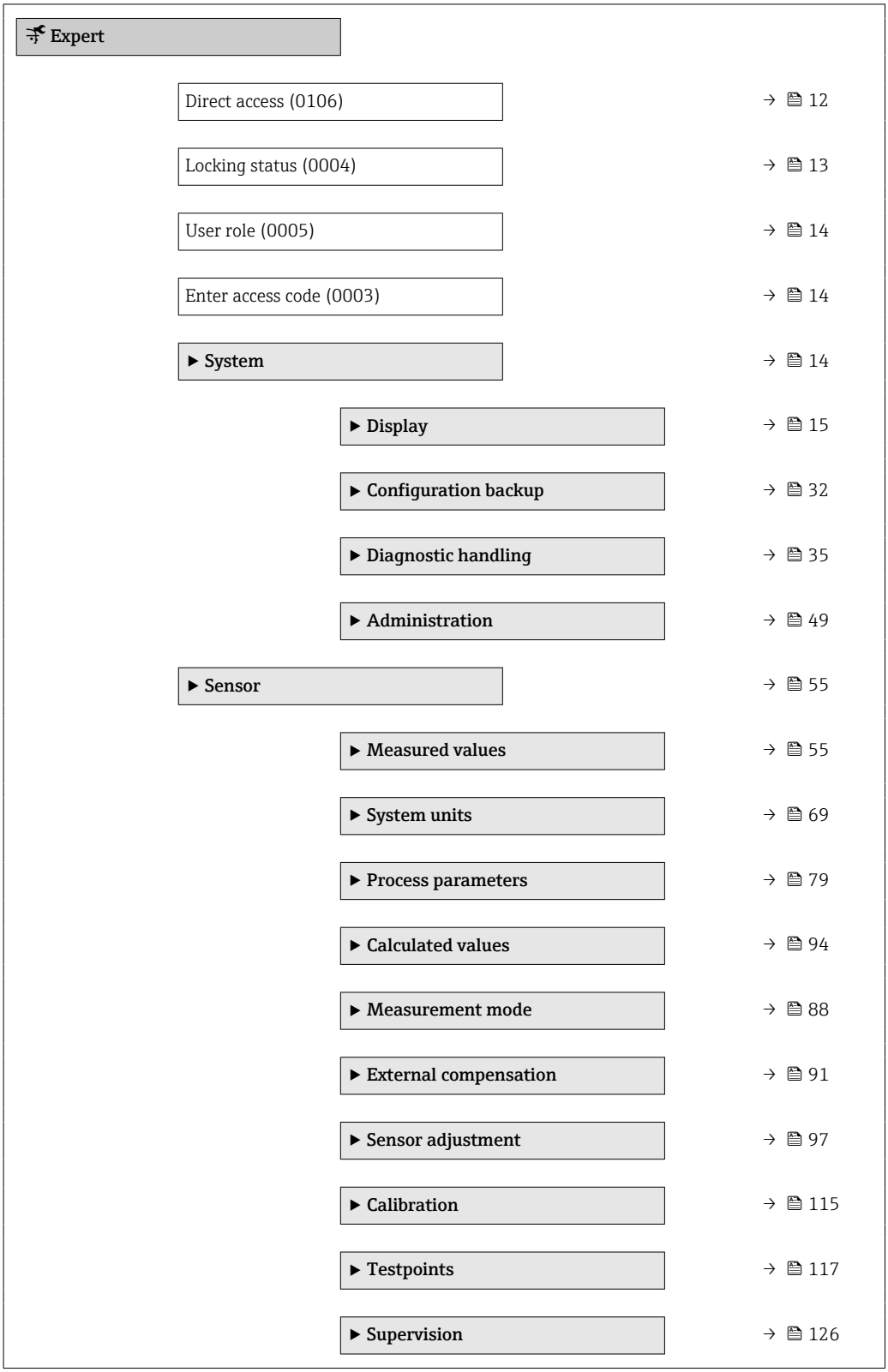
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

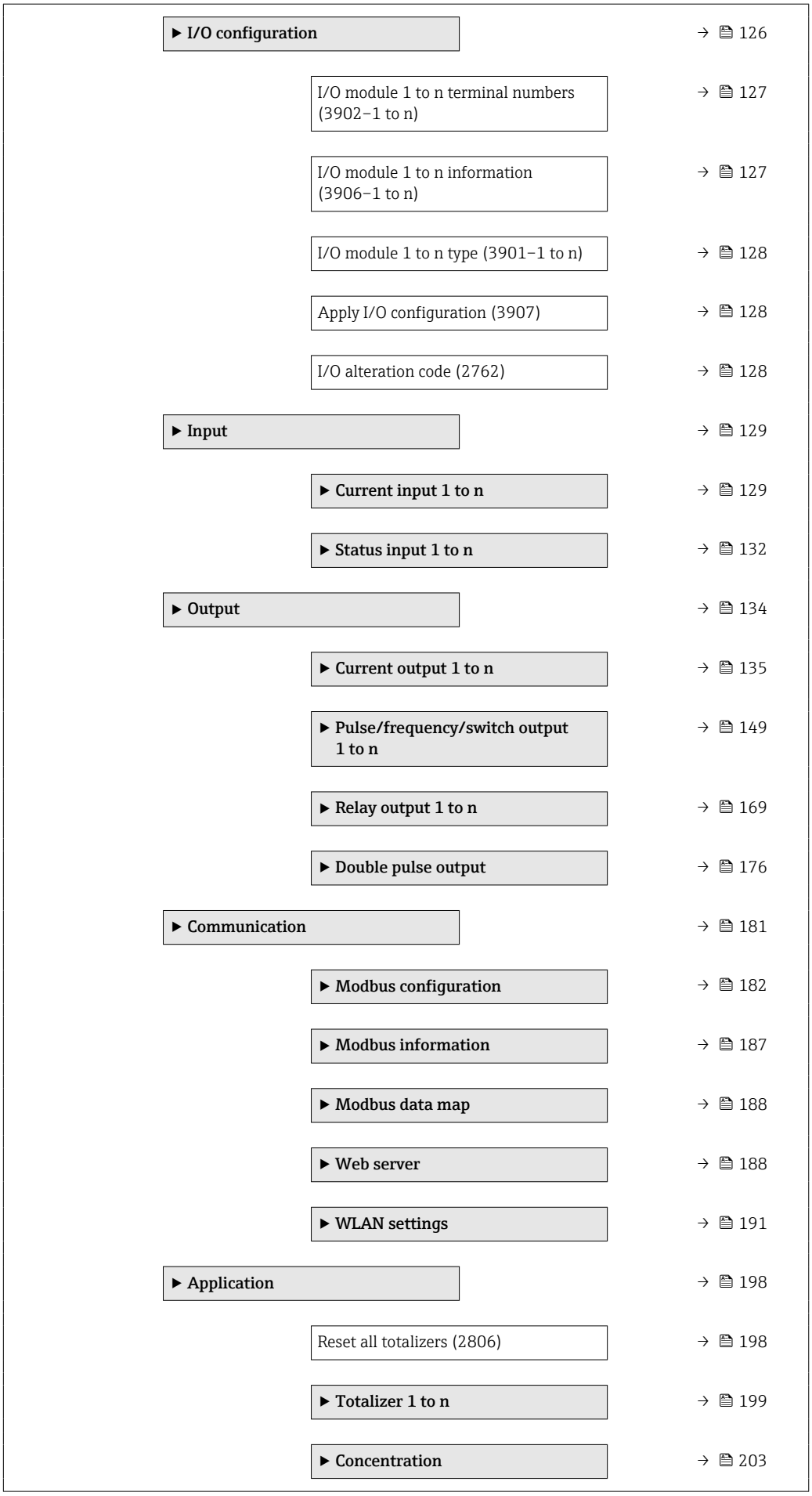
Special Documentation

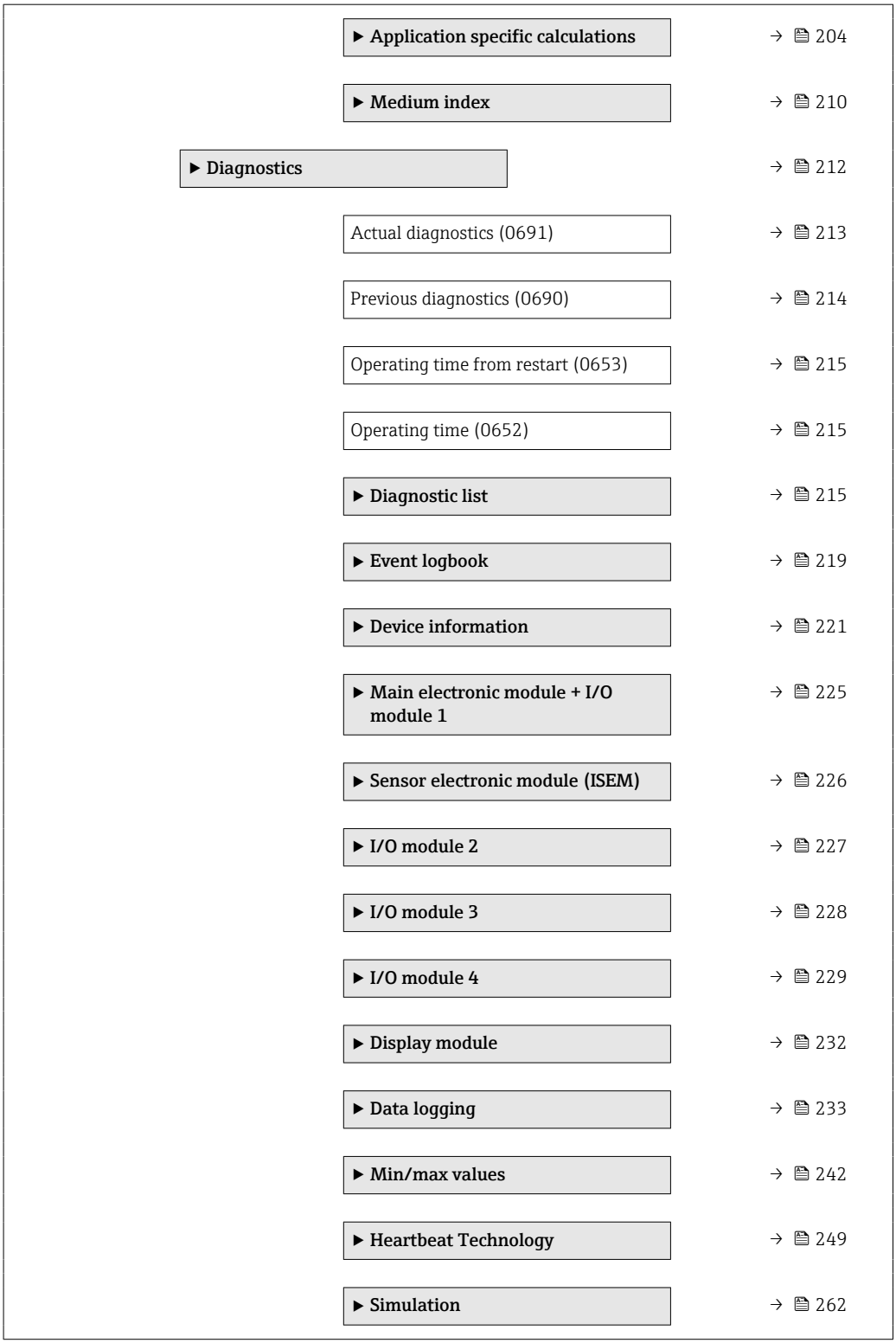
Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Web server	SD01675D
Heartbeat Technology	SD01701D
Concentration measurement	SD01718D

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

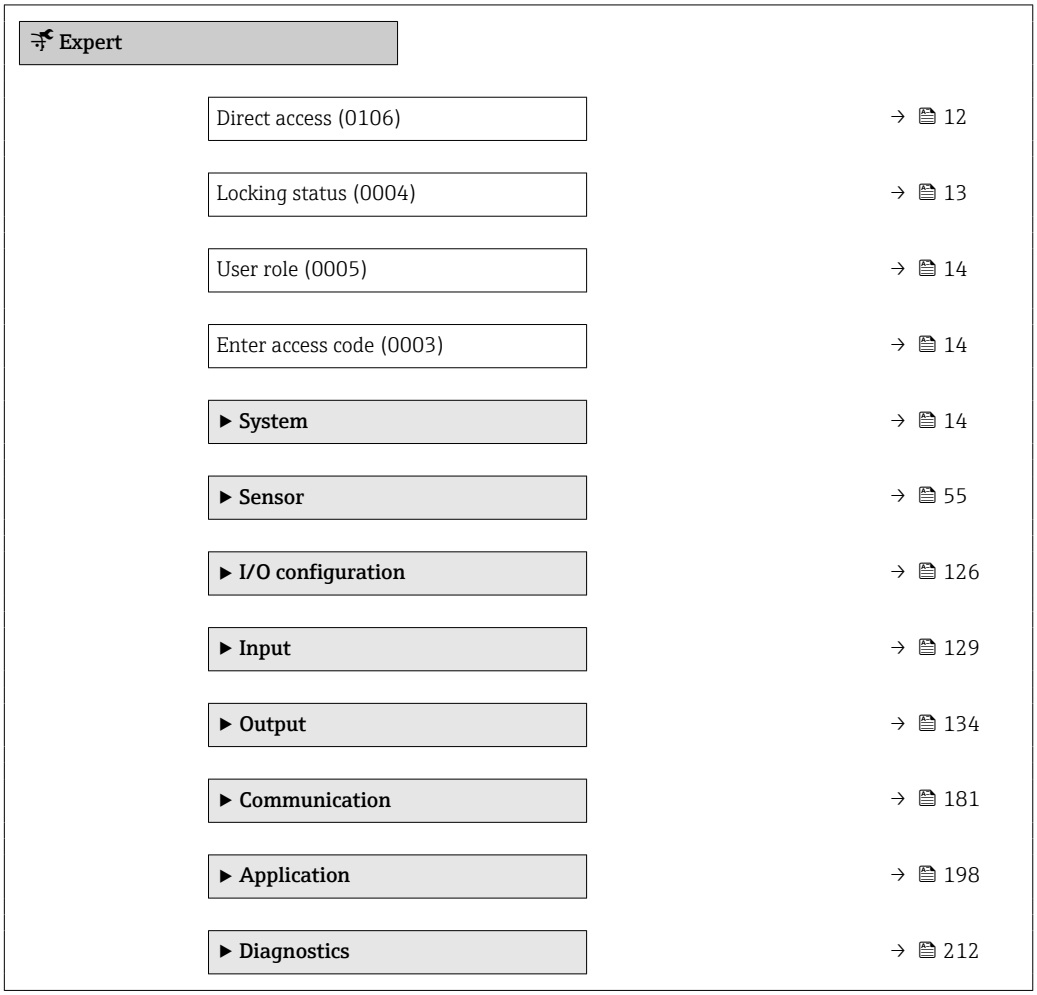



▶ I/O configuration → 126
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902–1 to n) → 127
I/O module 1 to n information (3906–1 to n) → 127
I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n) → 128
Apply I/O configuration (3907) → 128
I/O alteration code (2762) → 128
▶ Input → 129
▶ Current input 1 to n → 129
▶ Status input 1 to n → 132
▶ Output → 134
▶ Current output 1 to n → 135
▶ Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n → 149
▶ Relay output 1 to n → 169
▶ Double pulse output → 176
▶ Communication → 181
▶ Modbus configuration → 182
▶ Modbus information → 187
▶ Modbus data map → 188
▶ Web server → 188
▶ WLAN settings → 191
▶ Application → 198
Reset all totalizers (2806) → 198
▶ Totalizer 1 to n → 199
▶ Concentration → 203


▶ Application specific calculations → 204
▶ Medium index → 210
▶ Diagnostics → 212
Actual diagnostics (0691) → 213
Previous diagnostics (0690) → 214
Operating time from restart (0653) → 215
Operating time (0652) → 215
▶ Diagnostic list → 215
▶ Event logbook → 219
▶ Device information → 221
▶ Main electronic module + I/O module 1 → 225
▶ Sensor electronic module (ISEM) → 226
▶ I/O module 2 → 227
▶ I/O module 3 → 228
▶ I/O module 4 → 229
▶ Display module → 232
▶ Data logging → 233
▶ Min/max values → 242
▶ Heartbeat Technology → 249
▶ Simulation → 262

3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.



Direct access

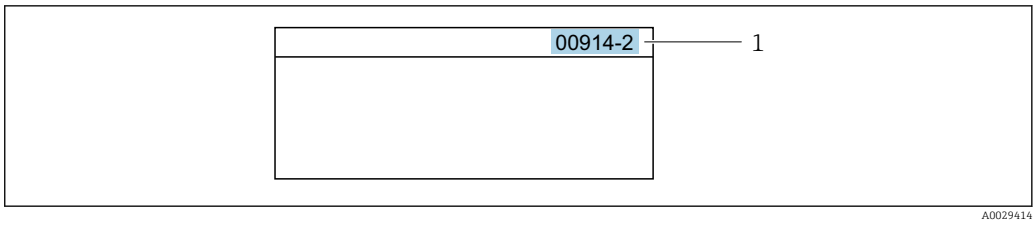
Navigation Expert → Direct access (0106)

Description Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Additional information *User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

Note the following when entering the direct access code:
- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
  Example: Enter **"914"** instead of **"00914"**
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is opened automatically.
  Example: Enter **00914** → **Assign process variable** parameter
- If a different channel is opened: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
  Example: Enter **00914-2** → **Assign process variable** parameter

Locking status

Navigation Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description Displays the active write protection.

User interface
- Hardware locked
- CT active - all parameters
- Temporarily locked

Additional information

User interface

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 8

Selection

Options	Description
None	The access authorization displayed in the **Access status** parameter (→ 14) applies . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
Temporarily locked (priority 3)	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset, etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

User role

Navigation Expert → User role (0005)

Description Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.

User interface
- Maintenance
- Service

Factory setting Maintenance

Additional information *Description*

Access authorization can be modified via the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 14).

If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.

User interface

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 8

Enter access code

Navigation Expert → Ent. access code (0003)

Description Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.

User entry Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

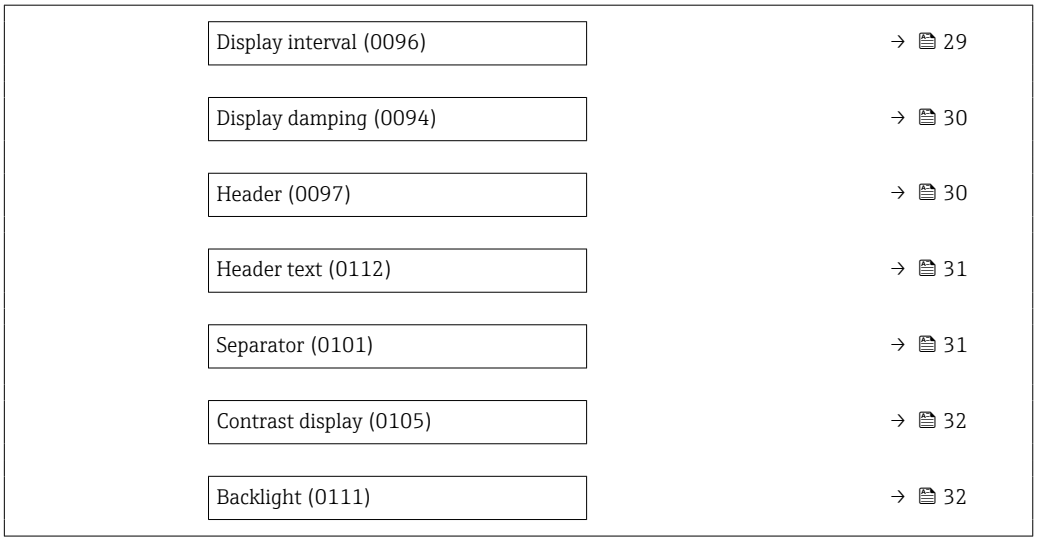
3.1 "System" submenu

Navigation Expert → System

▶ System	
▶ Display	→ 15
▶ Configuration backup	→ 32
▶ Diagnostic handling	→ 35
▶ Administration	→ 49

3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Display



Display language

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

Selection
- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык (Russian)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
- čeština (Czech)

Factory setting English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Format display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

Selection
- 1 value, max. size
- 1 bargraph + 1 value
- 2 values
- 1 value large + 2 values
- 4 values

Factory setting 1 value, max. size

Additional information *Description*

The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 8) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.

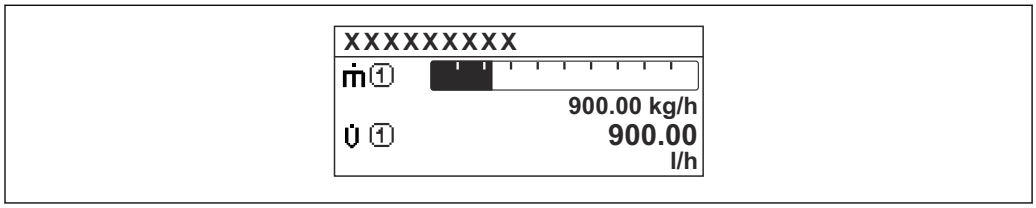
- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)...**Value 8 display** parameter (→ 28) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured using the **Display interval** parameter (→ 29).

Possible measured values shown on the local display:

"1 value, max. size" option

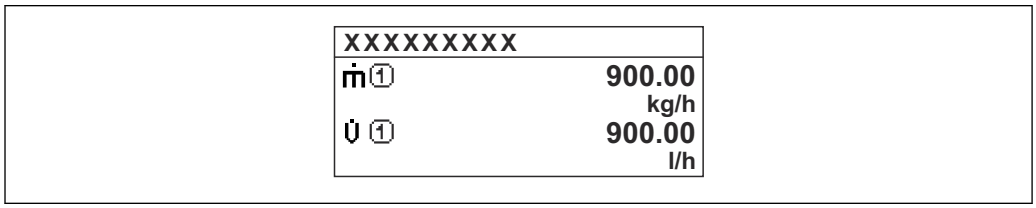
A0013099

"1 bargraph + 1 value" option



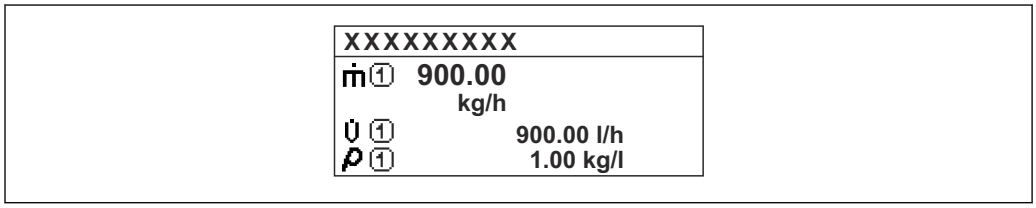
A0013098

"2 values" option



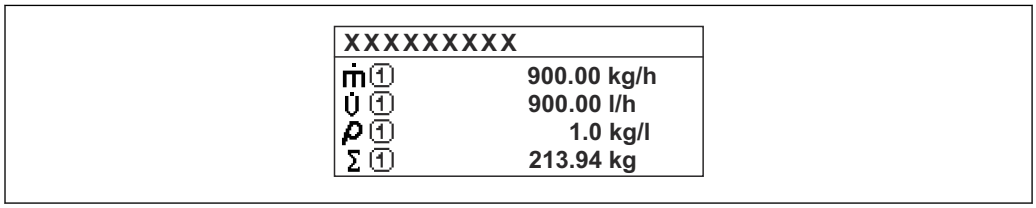
A0013100

"1 value large + 2 values" option



A0013102

"4 values" option



A0013103

Value 1 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Density 2 *
- Time period signal frequency (TPS) *
- Time period signal (TPS) *
- Temperature
- Pressure
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Concentration *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *
- HBSI *
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1
- Current output 1
- Current output 2 *
- Current output 3 *
- Current output 4 *

Factory setting Mass flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Selection

- **Oscillation frequency** option
  Displays the current oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes. This frequency depends on the density of the medium.
- **Oscillation amplitude** option
  Displays the relative oscillation amplitude of the measuring tubes in relation to the preset value. This value is 100 % under optimum conditions.
- **Oscillation damping** option
  Displays the current oscillation damping. Oscillation damping is an indicator of the sensor's current need for excitation power.
- **Signal asymmetry** option
  Displays the relative difference between the oscillation amplitude at the inlet and outlet of the sensor. The measured value is the result of production tolerances of the sensor coils and should remain constant over the life time of a sensor.

0% bargraph value 1

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information

Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

100% bargraph value 1

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 274

Additional information

Description

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Decimal places 1

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

Selection

- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx
- x.xxxxx
- x.xxxxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 2 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Dependency

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Decimal places 2

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

Selection
- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx
- x.xxxxx
- x.xxxxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 3 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

0% bargraph value 3

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

Prerequisite A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 22).

Description Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information *Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

100% bargraph value 3

Navigation Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Prerequisite A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 22).

Description Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Decimal places 3

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 22).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection
- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx
- x.xxxxx
- x.xxxxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 4 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Decimal places 4

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 24).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

Selection
- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx
- x.xxxxx
- x.xxxxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 5 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 5 display (0145)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

Factory setting None

Additional information

Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fifth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Decimal places 5

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 5 (0149)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 5 display** parameter (→ 25).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 5.

Selection

- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx
- x.xxxxx
- x.xxxxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 6 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 6 display (0146)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the sixth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Decimal places 6

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 6 (0150)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 6 display** parameter (→ 26).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 6.

Selection
- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx
- x.xxxxx
- x.xxxxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 7 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 7 display (0147)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

Factory setting None

Additional information

Description

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the seventh value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Decimal places 7

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 7 (0151)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 7 display** parameter (→ 27).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 7.

Selection

- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx
- x.xxxxx
- x.xxxxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Value 8 display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Value 8 display (0148)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select a measured value that is shown on the local display.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the eighth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

The **Format display** parameter (→ 16) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Decimal places 8

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 8 (0152)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 8 display** parameter (→ 28).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 8.

Selection
- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- x.xxxx
- x.xxxxx
- x.xxxxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the accuracy of the device for measuring or calculating the value.

Display interval

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.

User entry 1 to 10 s

Factory setting 5 s

Additional information *Description*

This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.

- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)...**Value 8 display** parameter (→ 28) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.
- The display format for the measured values displayed is defined in the **Format display** parameter (→ 16).

Display damping

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry 0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element [1]) for display damping:
- If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Header

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

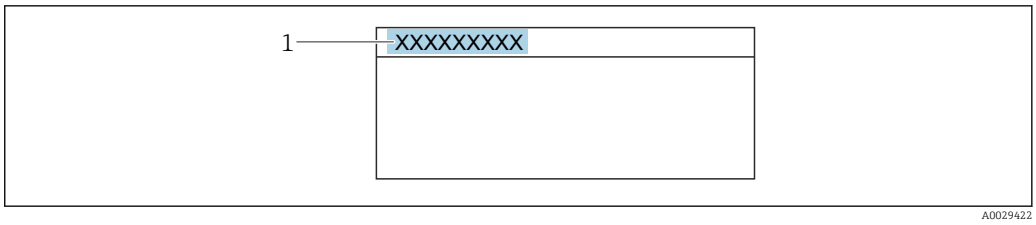
Selection
- Device tag
- Free text

Factory setting Device tag

Additional information *Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay



1 Position of the header text on the display

Selection

- Device tag
  Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 222).
- Free text
  Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 31).

Header text

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

Prerequisite The **Free text** option is selected in the **Header** parameter (→ 30).

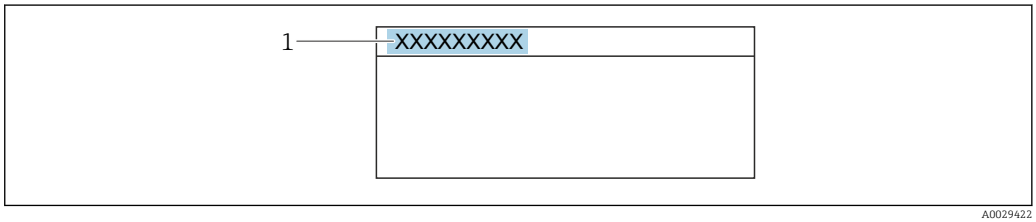
Description Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

User entry Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting ----------

Additional information *Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the decimal separator.

Selection
- . (point)
- , (comma)

Factory setting . (point)

Contrast display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

User entry 20 to 80 %

Factory setting Depends on the display

Backlight

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

Prerequisite One of the following conditions is met:
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **F** "4-line, illum.; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **G** "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"

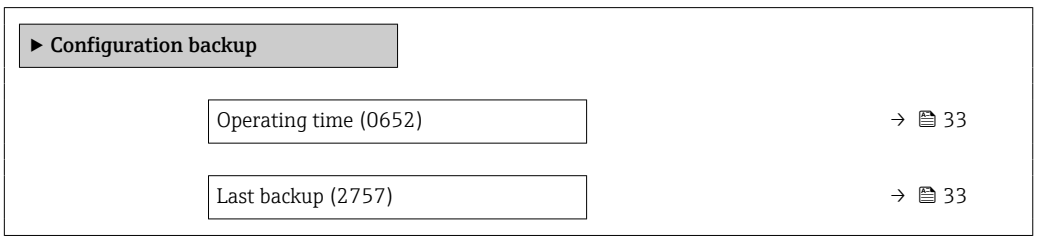
Description Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.

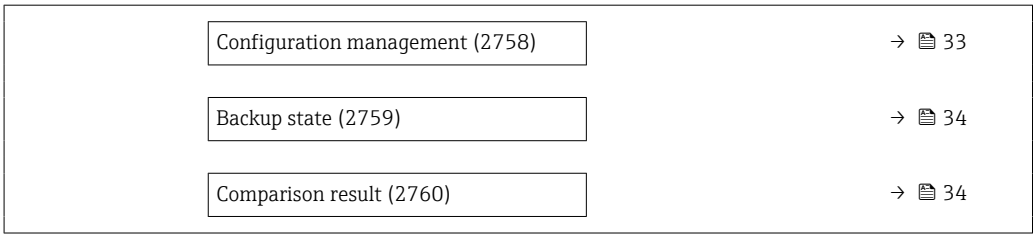
Selection
- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup





Operating time

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*
The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Last backup

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)

Description Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Configuration management

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

Description Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

Selection
- Cancel
- Execute backup
- Restore *
- Compare *
- Clear backup data

Factory setting Cancel

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in **Comparison result** parameter.
Clear backup data	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)

Description Displays the status of the data backup process.

User interface
- None
- Backup in progress
- Restoring in progress
- Delete in progress
- Compare in progress
- Restoring failed
- Backup failed

Factory setting None

Comparison result

Navigation Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)

Description Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

User interface
- Settings identical
- Settings not identical
- No backup available

- Backup settings corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompatible

Factory setting Check not done

Additional information *Description*

The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Configuration management** parameter (→ 33).

Selection

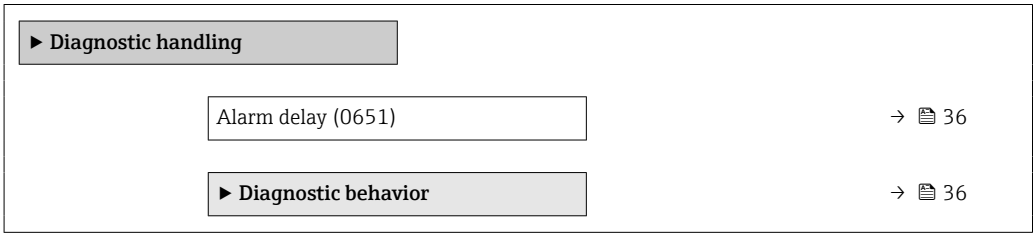
Options	Description
Settings identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the **Configuration management** parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Settings not identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup available	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup settings corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incompatible	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.1.3 "Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling



Alarm delay

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry 0 to 60 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Effect*

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:
- 046 Sensor limit exceeded
- 140 Sensor signal asymmetrical
- 142 Sensor index coil asymmetry too high
- 311 Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty
- 599 Custody transfer logbook full
- 830 Sensor temperature too high
- 831 Sensor temperature too low
- 832 Electronics temperature too high
- 833 Electronics temperature too low
- 834 Process temperature too high
- 835 Process temperature too low
- 843 Process limit
- 862 Partly filled pipe
- 912 Medium inhomogeneous
- 913 Medium unsuitable
- 944 Monitoring failed
- 984 Condensation risk

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagnostic behavior** submenu (→ 36).

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

Options	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The measured value output via Modbus RS485 and the totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated. The background lighting changes to red.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via Modbus RS485 and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

Options	Description
Logbook entry only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the **Event logbook** submenu (→ 219) (**Event list** submenu (→ 220)) and is not displayed in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device → 8

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

► **Diagnostic behavior**

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	→ 39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	→ 39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (0647)	→ 39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	→ 40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	→ 40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→ 40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304 (0635)	→ 41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→ 41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→ 41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→ 42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→ 42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643)	→ 42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 599 (0644)	→ 43

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	→ 43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	→ 43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→ 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→ 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→ 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→ 45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→ 45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	→ 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	→ 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	→ 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (0648)	→ 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (0632)	→ 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (0633)	→ 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (0634)	→ 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	→ 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	→ 49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (0646)	→ 49

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Sensor signal asymmetrical)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 140 (0708)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **140 Sensor signal asymmetrical** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Sensor limit exceeded)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 046 (0709)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **046 Sensor limit exceeded** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (Sensor index coil asymmetry too high)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 142 (0647)

Description Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 142 'Sensor index coil asymmetry too high'.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Logbook entry only

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Measurement error too high)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 144 (0731)

Description Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 144 'Measurement error too high'.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 374 (0710)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **374 Sensor electronics (ISEM) faulty** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Device verification active)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **302 Device verification active** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 304 (0635)

Description Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 304 'Device verification failed'.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Current output 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Frequency output 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)

Prerequisite The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **442 Frequency output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)

Prerequisite The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **443 Pulse output 1 to n** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)

Prerequisite The device has one current input.

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **444 Current input 1 to n** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (Double pulse output)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 543 (0643)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **543 Double pulse output** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 599 (Custody transfer logbook full)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 599 (0644)

Description Use this function to select the diagnostic behavior of the ⚠**S599 Custody transfer logbook full** diagnostic message

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Sensor temperature too high)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 830 (0800)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **830 Sensor temperature too high** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Sensor temperature too low)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 831 (0641)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **831 Sensor temperature too low** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Electronics temperature too high)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **832 Electronics temperature too high** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Logbook entry only

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Electronics temperature too low)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **833 Electronics temperature too low** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Logbook entry only

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Process temperature too high)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **834 Process temperature too high** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Process temperature too low)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **835 Process temperature too low** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Process limit)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **842 Process limit** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Off

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Empty pipe)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 862 (0679)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **862 Empty pipe** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Medium inhomogeneous)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 912 (0703)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **912 Medium inhomogeneous** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Medium unsuitable)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 913 (0712)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **913 Medium unsuitable** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (Viscosity ouf of specification)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 915 (0648)

Description Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 915 'Viscosity ouf of specification'.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Logbook entry only

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (API/ASTM temperature outside specification)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 941 (0632)

Prerequisite For the following order code:

"Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 'API/ASTM temperature outside specification' .

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (API/ASTM density out of specification)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 942 (0633)

Prerequisite For the following order code:

"Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of 'API/ASTM temperature outside specification'.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (API/ASTM pressure outside specification)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 943 (0634)

Prerequisite For the following order code:

"Application package", option EJ "Petroleum"

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of 'API/ASTM pressure outside specification'.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Monitoring failed)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 944 (0732)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **944 Monitoring failed** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Oscillation damping too high)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 948 (0744)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the **948 Oscillation damping too high** diagnostic message.

Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information For a detailed description of the options available: → 36

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (Condensation risk)

Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 984 (0646)

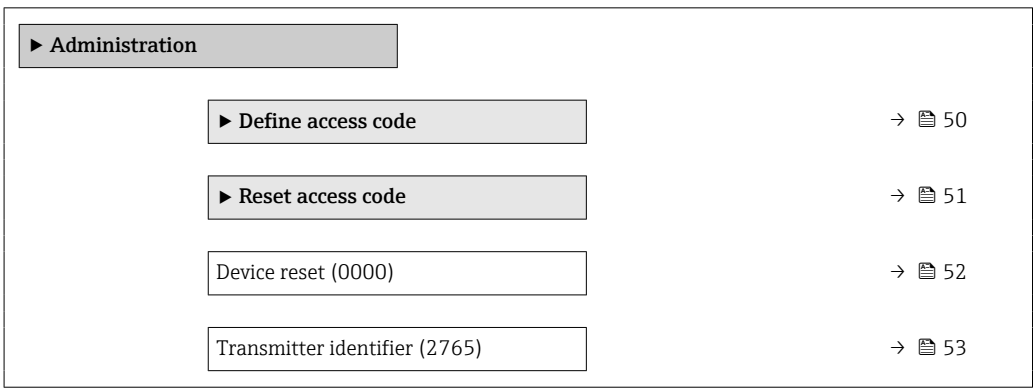
Description Change behavior of diagnostic event with diagnostic number 984 'Condensation risk'.

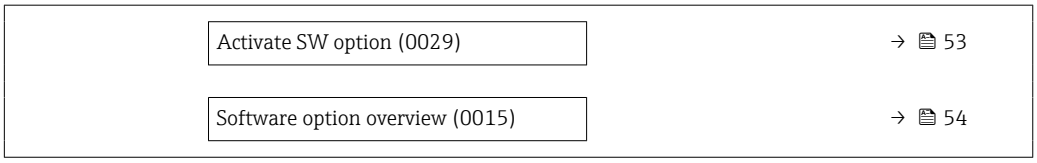
Selection
- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook entry only

Factory setting Warning

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Administration



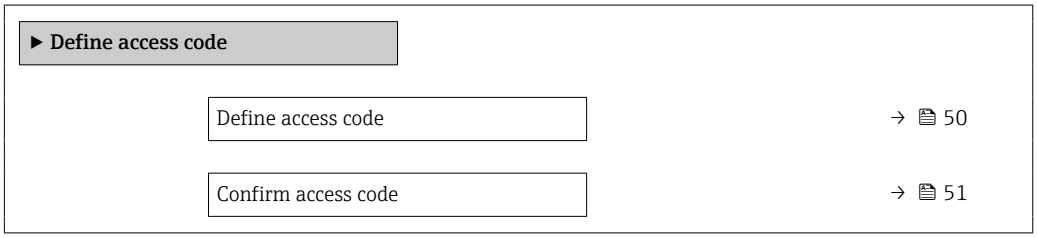


"Define access code" wizard

The **Define access code** wizard (→ 50) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Define access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm access code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code



Define access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).

User entry Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Additional information

Description

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Enter access code** parameter (→ 14).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the **"Maintenance"** role.

Confirm access code

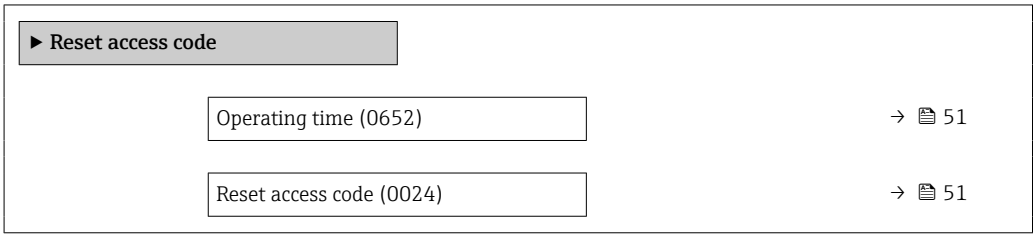
Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

Description Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

User entry Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

"Reset access code" submenu

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code



Operating time

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Reset access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)

Description Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific access codes to the factory setting .

User entry Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting 0x00

Additional information *Description*

For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.

User entry

The reset code can only be entered via:
- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via CDI RJ45 interface)
- Fieldbus

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

Device reset

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

Description Reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

Selection
- Cancel
- To delivery settings
- Restart device
- Restore S-DAT backup *

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Options*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery settings	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to the customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter with data stored in volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Restore S-DAT backup	Restores the data that is saved on the S-DAT. Additional information: This function can be used to resolve the memory issue "083 Memory content inconsistent" or to restore the S-DAT data when a new S-DAT has been installed. This option is displayed only in an alarm condition.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Transmitter identifier

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Transm. identif. (2765)

Description Select transmitter identifier.

User interface
- Unknown
- 500
- 300

Factory setting 500

Activate SW option

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

Description Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

User entry Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

Factory setting Depends on the software option ordered

Additional information

Description

If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.

User entry

To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

NOTE!

The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.

If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.

▸ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .

▸ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.

▸ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.

↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.

▸ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .

▸ Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

Example for a software option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Web browser

Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

Software option overview

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

Description Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

User interface

- Extended HistoROM *
- Viscosity/Hydrocarbon viscosity monitor.
- Custody transfer
- Application specific calculations
- Heartbeat Monitoring *
- Heartbeat Verification *
- Concentration *
- Extended density function

Additional information

Description

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

"Extended HistoROM" option

Order code for "Application package", option EA "Extended HistoROM"

"Heartbeat Verification" option and "Heartbeat Monitoring" option

Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

"Concentration" option

Order code for "Application package", option ED "Concentration"

"Extended density function" option

Only available for Promass Q DN25 to DN100.

Order code for "Application package", option EH "Extended density function"

Option "Premium density + Extended density function"

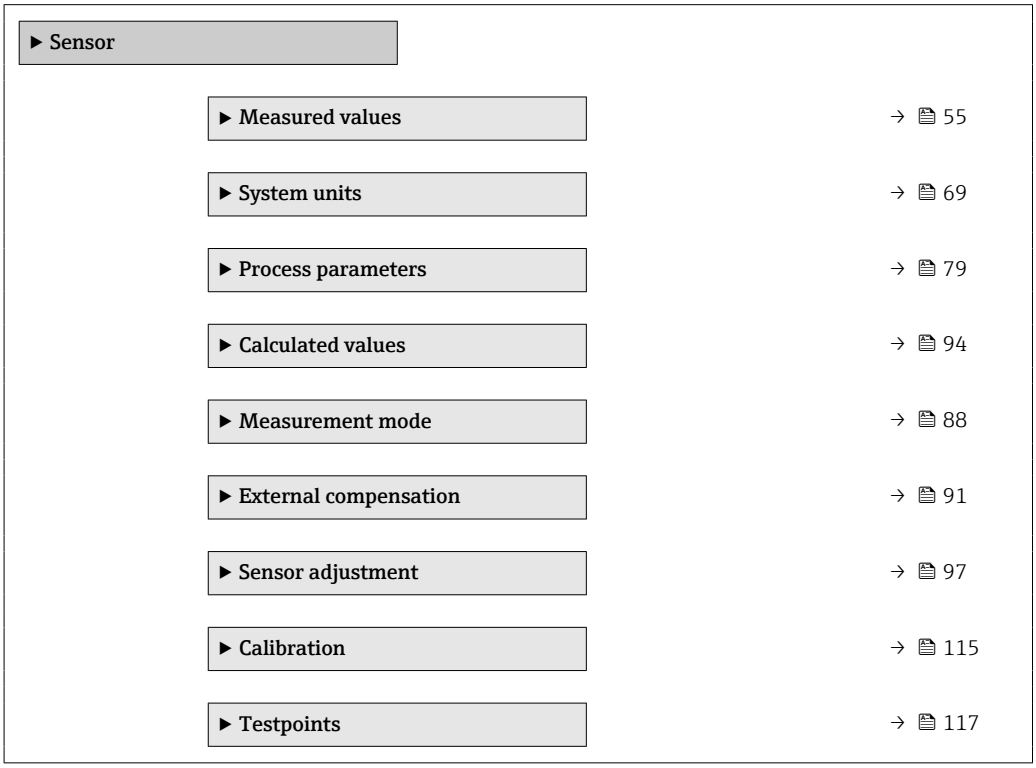
Only available for Promass Q DN25.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Order code for "Application package", option EI "Premium density, ±0.1 kg/m^3 + Extended density function"

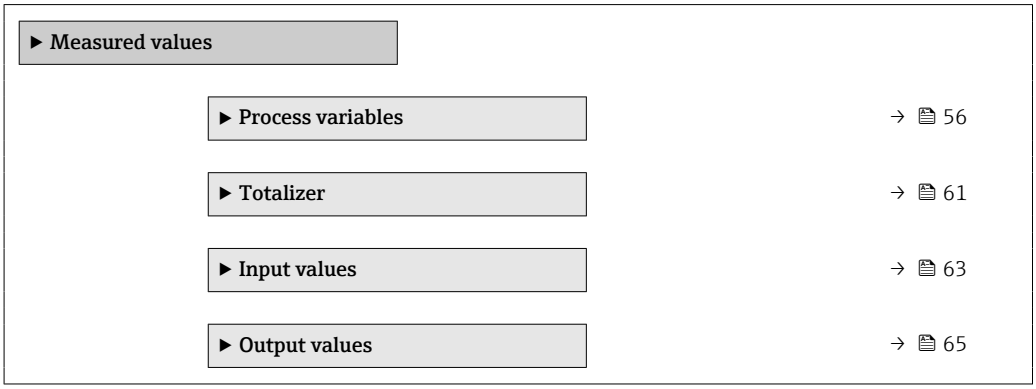
3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor



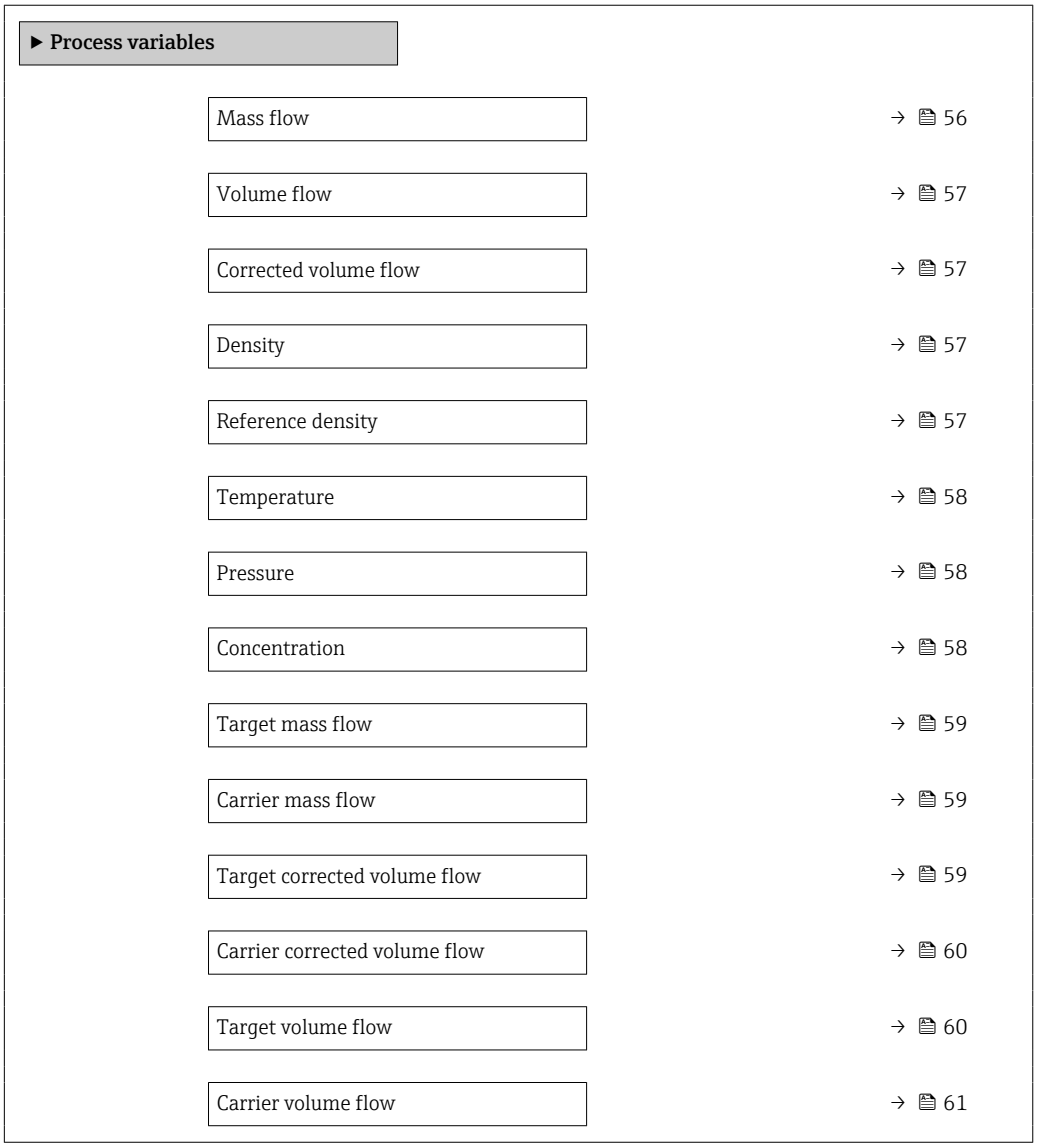
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val.



"Process variables" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.



Mass flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1838)

Description Displays the mass flow that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 70)

Volume flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1847)

Description Displays the volume flow that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

The volume flow is calculated from the mass flow currently measured and the density currently measured.

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 71)

Corrected volume flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CorrecVolumeFlow (1851)

Description Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Corrected volume flow unit** parameter (→ 74)

Density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1850)

Description Displays the density that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ 75)

Reference density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Ref.density (1852)

Description Displays the reference density that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Reference density unit** parameter (→ 76)

Temperature

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1853)

Description Displays the medium temperature that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

Pressure

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure (6129)

Description Displays the fixed or external pressure value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 78)

Concentration

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Concentration (1887)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Displays the concentration that is currently calculated.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Concentration unit** parameter (0613).

Target mass flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target mass flow (1864)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:
Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Displays the mass flow that is currently measured for the target medium.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 70)

Carrier mass flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier mass fl. (1865)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:
Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Displays the mass flow of the carrier medium that is currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 70)

Target corrected volume flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Targ.corr.vol.fl (1893)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:
- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Displays the corrected volume flow that is currently measured for the target fluid.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 71)

Carrier corrected volume flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carr.corr.vol.fl (1894)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:
- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- In the **Liquid type** parameter, the **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured for the carrier fluid.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 71)

Target volume flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Target vol. flow (1895)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:
- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter.
- The **%vol** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Displays the volume flow currently measured for the target medium.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 71)

Carrier volume flow

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Carrier vol. fl. (1896)

Prerequisite With the following conditions:
- Order code for "Application package", option **ED** "Concentration"
- The **Ethanol in water** option or **%mass / %volume** option is selected in the **Liquid type** parameter.
- The **%vol** option is selected in the **Concentration unit** parameter.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Use this function to display the volume flow currently measured for the carrier medium.

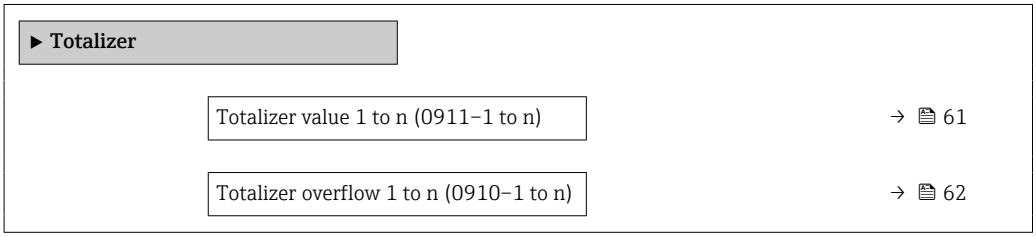
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Volume flow unit** parameter (→ 71)

"Totalizer" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



Totalizer value 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (0911–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 199) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Displays the current totalizer counter reading.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Description

As the operating tool can only display a maximum of 7 digits, if the display range is exceeded the current counter reading is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Totalizer overflow 1 to n** parameter.

In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 203).

User interface

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Totalizer operation mode** parameter (→ 201).

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 200).

Example

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:
- Value in the **Totalizer value 1** parameter: 1 968 457 m^3
- Value in the **Totalizer overflow 1** parameter: $1 \cdot 10^7$ (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 m^3
- Current totalizer reading: 11 968 457 m^3

Totalizer overflow 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. overflow 1 to n (0910–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 199) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Displays the current totalizer overflow.

User interface Integer with sign

Additional information

Description

If the current totalizer reading exceeds 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed by the operating tool, the value above this range is output as an overflow. The current totalizer value is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the **Totalizer value 1 to n** parameter.

User interface

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 200).

Example

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:
- Value in the **Totalizer value 1** parameter: 1 968 457 m^3
- Value in the **Totalizer overflow 1** parameter: $2 \cdot 10^7$ (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m^3]
- Current totalizer reading: 21 968 457 m^3

Totalizer 1 to n value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n value

Description Shows the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 m^3

Totalizer 1 to n status

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. 1 to n status

Description Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing ('Good', 'Uncertain', 'Bad').

User interface
- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Factory setting Good

Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex)

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Status 1 to n (Hex)

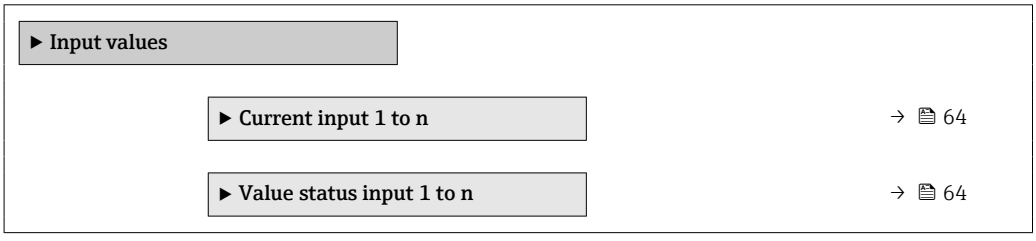
Description Shows the status of the totalizer value reported to the controller for further processing (Hex).

User interface 0 to 255

Factory setting 128

"Input values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values



"Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n

▶ **Current input 1 to n**	
Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n)	→ 64
Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n)	→ 64

Measured values 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measured val. 1 to n (1603–1 to n)

Description Displays the current input value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Measured current 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (1604–1 to n)

Description Displays the current value of the current input.

User interface 0 to 22.5 mA

"Value status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n

▶ **Value status input 1 to n**	
Value status input (1353–1 to n)	→ 65

Value status input

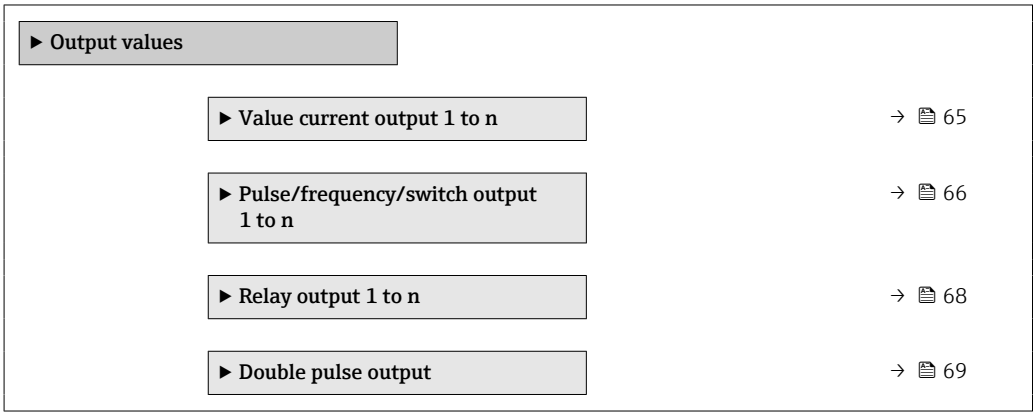
Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

Description Displays the current input signal level.

User interface
- High
- Low

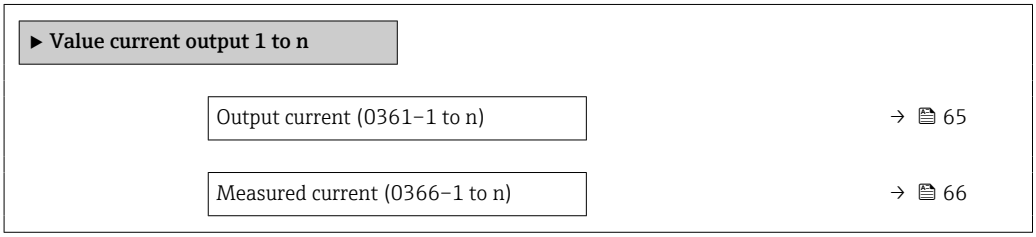
"Output values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values



"Value current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n



Output current

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n → Output curr. (0361–1 to n)

Description Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface 0 to 22.5 mA

Measured current

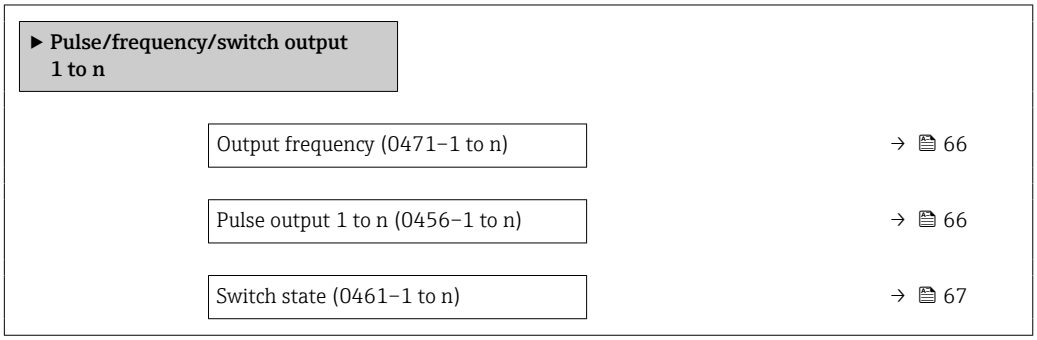
Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Val. curr.outp 1 to n → Measur. curr. (0366–1 to n)

Description Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface 0 to 30 mA

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n



Output frequency

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. (0471–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

User interface 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)

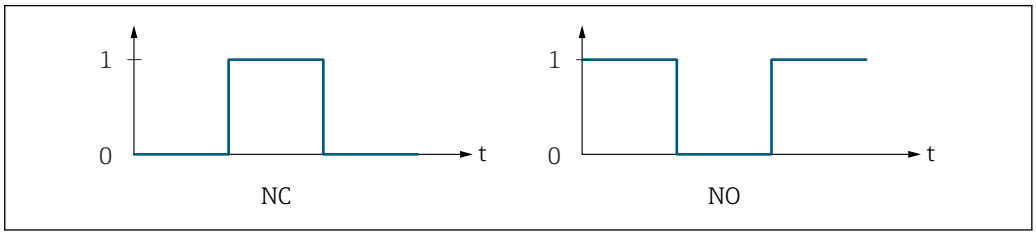
Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151) parameter.

Description Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive
1 Conductive
NC NC contact (normally closed)
NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ 169) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 155)) can be configured.

Switch state

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch state (0461–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151).

Description Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

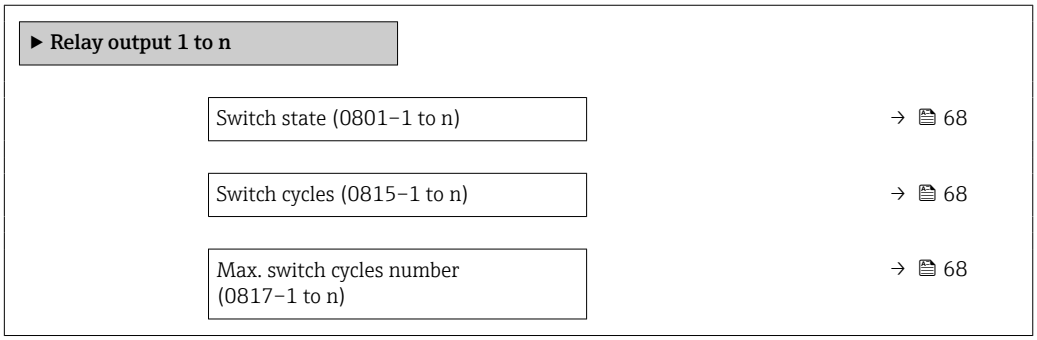
- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
  The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The switch output is conductive.

"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n



Switch state

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch state (0801–1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the relay output.

User interface
- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*
- Open
  The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The relay output is conductive.

Switch cycles

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815–1 to n)

Description Displays all the switch cycles performed.

User interface Positive integer

Max. switch cycles number

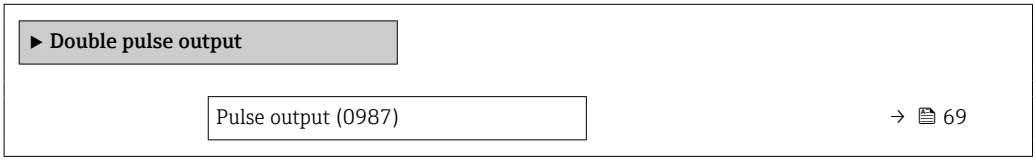
Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817–1 to n)

Description Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.

User interface Positive integer

"Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Double pulse out



Pulse output

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Double pulse out → Pulse output (0987)

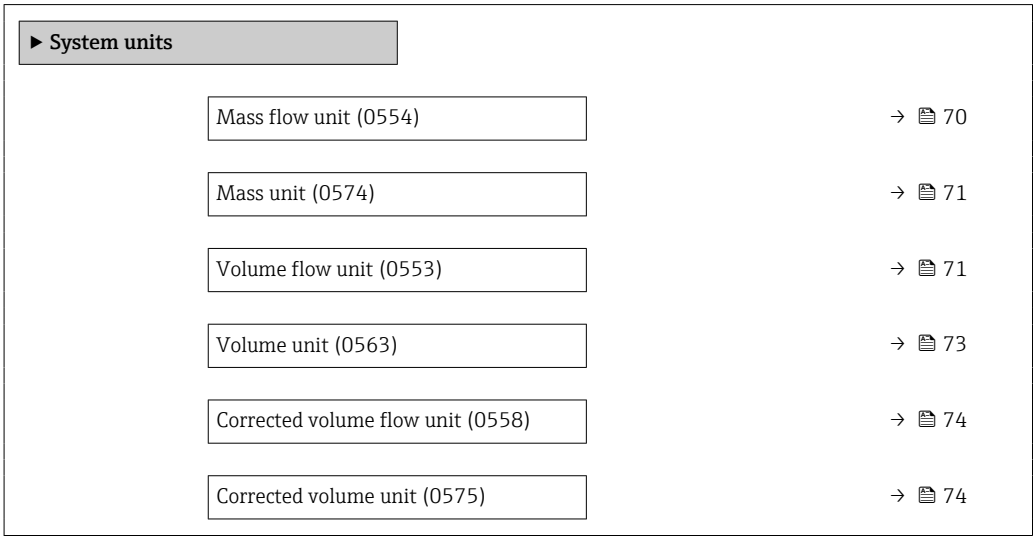
Description Displays the pulse frequency of the double pulse output which is currently output.

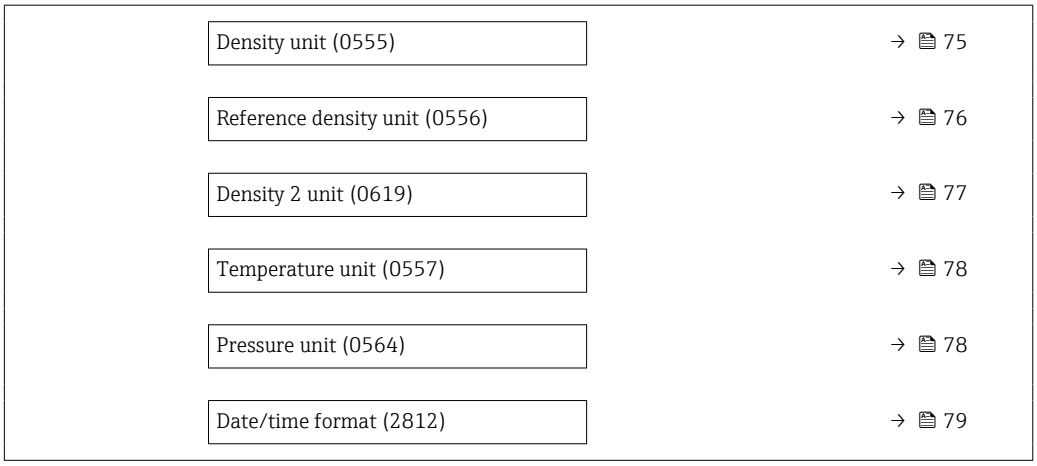
User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information For a detailed description and example: **Pulse output** parameter (→ 66)

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units





Mass flow unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection

SI units
- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d

US units
- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- kg/h
- lb/min

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:
- **Target mass flow** parameter (→ 59)
- **Carrier mass flow** parameter (→ 59)
- **Mass flow** parameter (→ 56)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the **User mass text** parameter.

Mass unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

Selection

SI units
- g
- kg
- t

US units
- oz
- lb
- STon

Factory setting Country-specific:
- kg
- lb

Additional information

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific mass is specified in the **User mass text** parameter.

Volume flow unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection

SI units
- cm^3/s
- cm^3/min
- cm^3/h
- cm^3/d
- dm^3/s
- dm^3/min
- dm^3/h
- dm^3/d
- m^3/s
- m^3/min
- m^3/h
- m^3/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

US units
- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft^3/s
- ft^3/min
- ft^3/h
- ft^3/d
- kft^3/s
- kft^3/min
- kft^3/h
- kft^3/d
- $MMft^3/s$
- $MMft^3/min$
- $MMft^3/h$
- Mft^3/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)

Imperial units
- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

or

US units
- bbl/s (us;liq.) *
- bbl/min (us;liq.) *
- bbl/h (us;liq.) *
- bbl/d (us;liq.) *
- bbl/s (us;beer) *
- bbl/min (us;beer) *
- bbl/h (us;beer) *
- bbl/d (us;beer) *

Imperial units
- bbl/s (imp;beer) *
- bbl/min (imp;beer) *
- bbl/h (imp;beer) *
- bbl/d (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Depends on country:
- l/h
- gal/min (us)

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:
Volume flow parameter (→ 57)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **User volume text** parameter.

Volume unit

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

Selection

SI units
- cm^3
- dm^3
- m^3
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units
- af
- ft^3
- Mft^3
- Mft^3
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units
- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;oil)

or

US units
- bbl (us;liq.) *
- bbl (us;beer) *

Imperial units
bbl (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- l
- gal (us)

Additional information

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific volume is specified in the **User volume text** parameter.

Corrected volume flow unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection

SI units
- Nl/s
- Nl/min
- Nl/h
- Nl/d
- Nhl/s
- Nhl/min
- Nhl/h
- Nhl/d
- Nm^3/s
- Nm^3/min
- Nm^3/h
- Nm^3/d
- Sl/s
- Sl/min
- Sl/h
- Sl/d
- Sm^3/s
- Sm^3/min
- Sm^3/h
- Sm^3/d

US units
- Sft^3/s
- Sft^3/min
- Sft^3/h
- Sft^3/d
- $MSft^3/s$
- $MSft^3/min$
- $MSft^3/h$
- $MSft^3/D$
- $MMSft^3/s$
- $MMSft^3/min$
- $MMSft^3/h$
- $MMSft^3/d$
- Sgal/s (us)
- Sgal/min (us)
- Sgal/h (us)
- Sgal/d (us)
- Sbbl/s (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/min (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/h (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/d (us;liq.)
- Sbbl/s (us;oil)
- Sbbl/min (us;oil)
- Sbbl/h (us;oil)
- Sbbl/d (us;oil)

Imperial units
- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)

Factory setting Country-specific:
- Nl/h
- Sft^3/min

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:
Corrected volume flow parameter (→ 57)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Corrected volume unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection

SI units
- Nl
- Nhl
- Nm^3
- Sl
- Sm^3

US units
- Sft^3
- $MSft^3$
- $MMSft^3$
- Sgal (us)
- Sbbl (us;liq.)
- Sbbl (us;oil)

Imperial units
Sgal (imp)

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- Nl
- Sft^3

Additional information

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Density unit

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection

SI units
- g/cm^3
- g/m^3
- g/ml
- g/l
- kg/l
- kg/dm^3
- kg/m^3
- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

US units
- lb/ft^3
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)
- lb/in^3
- $STon/yd^3$

Imperial units
- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

Other units
°API

or

US units
SG60°F *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

US units
- lb/bbl (us;liq.) *
- lb/bbl (us;beer) *

Imperial units
lb/bbl (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- kg/l
- lb/ft³

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:
- **Density setpoint 1** parameter (→ 99)
- **Density setpoint 2** parameter (→ 99)
- **Density** parameter (→ 57)

Selection

- SD = specific density
  The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).
- SG = specific gravity
  The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific density is specified in the **User density text** parameter.

Reference density unit

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Ref. dens. unit (0556)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the reference density.

Selection

SI units
- kg/Nm³
- kg/Nl
- g/Scm³
- kg/Sm³
- RD15°C
- RD20°C

US units
- lb/Sft³
- RD60°F

Other units
°APIbase

Factory setting

Country-dependent
- kg/Nl
- lb/Sft³

Additional information

Result

The selected unit applies for:
- **External reference density** parameter (→ 95)
- **Fixed reference density** parameter (→ 96)
- **Reference density** parameter (→ 57)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Density 2 unit

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density 2 unit (0619)

Description

Select second density unit.

Selection

SI units
- g/cm³
- g/m³
- g/ml
- g/l
- kg/l
- kg/dm³
- kg/m³
- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

US units
- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)
- lb/in³
- STon/yd³

Imperial units
- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

Other units
°API

or

US units
SG60°F *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

US units
- lb/bbl (us;liq.) *
- lb/bbl (us;beer) *

Imperial units
lb/bbl (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Depends on country:
- kg/l
- lb/ft³

Additional information

Selection

- SD = specific density
  The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).
- SG = specific gravity
  The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Customer-specific units

The unit for the customer-specific density is specified in the **User density text** parameter.

Temperature unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

Selection

SI units
- °C
- K

US units
- °F
- °R

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- °C
- °F

Additional information

Effect

The selected unit applies for:
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 244)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 245)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 245)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 245)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 246)
- **Minimum value** parameter (→ 246)
- **External temperature** parameter (→ 93)
- **Temperature** parameter (→ 58)
- **Reference temperature** parameter (→ 96)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Pressure unit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)

Description Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.

Selection

SI units
- MPa a
- MPa g
- kPa a
- kPa g
- Pa a
- Pa g
- bar
- bar g

US units
- psi a
- psi g

Factory setting

Country-specific:
- bar a
- psi a

Additional information

Result

The unit is taken from:
- **Pressure value** parameter (→ 92)
- **External pressure** parameter (→ 92)
- **Pressure value** parameter (→ 58)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

Date/time format

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

Description

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

Selection
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm

Factory setting

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

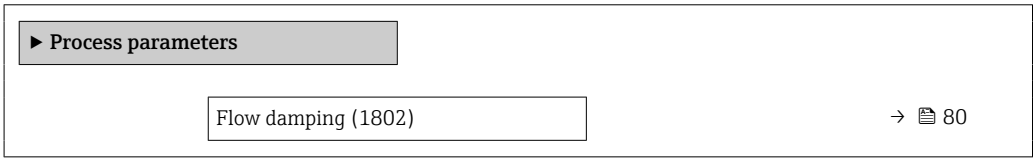
Additional information

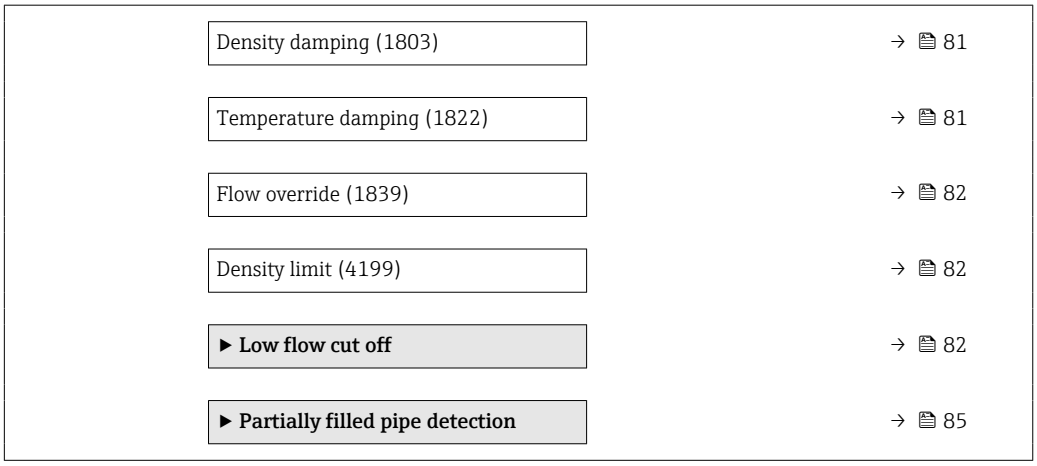
Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 277

3.2.3 "Process parameters" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param.





Flow damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for flow damping (PT1 element). Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry 0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information

Description

The damping is performed by a PT1 element [2].

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Effect

The damping affects the following variables of the device:
- Outputs → 134
- Low flow cut off → 82
- Totalizers → 199

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Density damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Density damping (1803)

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the density measured value.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information

Description

The damping is performed by a PT1 element [3].

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Temperature damping

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1822)

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the damping (PT1 element) of the temperature measured value.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information

Description

The damping is performed by a PT1 element [4].

User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

3) Proportional behavior with first-order lag
4) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

Flow override

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

Flow override is active
- The **453 Flow override** diagnostic message is output.
- Output values
  - Temperature: continues to be output
  - Totalizer 1…3: stop being totalized

The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign status input** parameter (→ 133).

Density limit

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Density limit (4199)

Description Enter limit value for the observed oil density. For higher °API values or lower kg/m³ values this limit value will be output.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/l

"Low flow cut off" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

▶ Low flow cut off	
Assign process variable (1837)	→ 83
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	→ 83
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	→ 83
Pressure shock suppression (1806)	→ 84

Assign process variable

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

Description Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

Selection
- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *

Factory setting Mass flow

On value low flow cutoff

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 83).

Description Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → 83.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 275

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 83).

Off value low flow cutoff

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 83).

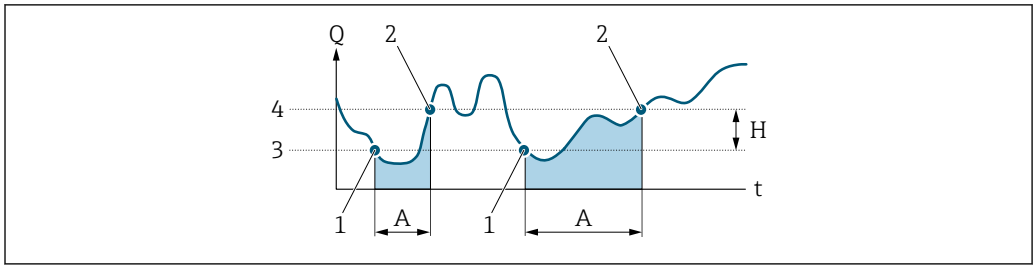
Description Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The switch-off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the switch-on value→ 83.

User entry 0 to 100.0 %

Factory setting 50 %

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *Example*



A0012887

Q Flow
t Time
H Hysteresis
A Low flow cut off active
1 Low flow cut off is activated
2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
3 On value entered
4 Off value entered

Pressure shock suppression

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 83).

Description Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).

User entry 0 to 100 s

Factory setting 0 s

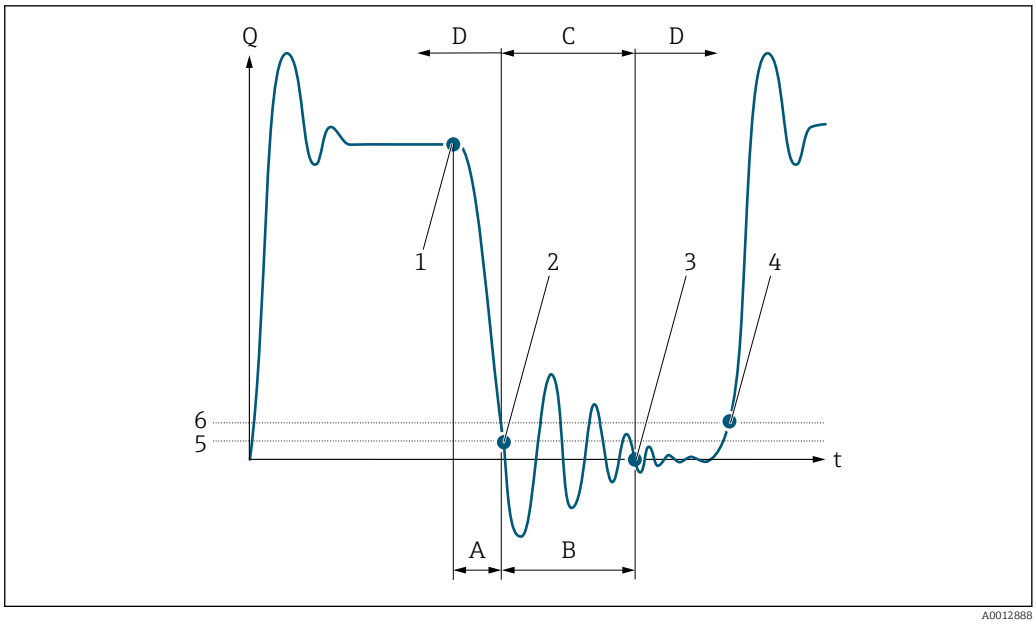
Additional information *Description*

Pressure shock suppression is enabled
- Prerequisite:
  - Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off
    or
  - Change in the flow direction
- Output values
  - Flow displayed: 0
  - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

Pressure shock suppression is disabled
- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing and displaying the current flow value again.

Example

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.



Q *Flow*
t *Time*
A *After run*
B *Pressure shock*
C *Pressure shock suppression active according to the time entered*
D *Pressure shock suppression inactive*
1 *Valve closes*
2 *Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated*
3 *The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated*
4 *The current flow value is processed and displayed again*
5 *On value for low flow cut off*
6 *Off value for low flow cut off*

"Partially filled pipe detection" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det

▶ Partially filled pipe detection	
Assign process variable (1860)	→ 86
Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861)	→ 86
High value partial filled pipe detection (1858)	→ 86
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859)	→ 87
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040)	→ 87

Assign process variable

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Assign variable (1860)

Description Use this function to select a process variable to detect empty or partially filled measuring tubes.

For gas measurement: Deactivate monitoring due to low gas density.

Selection
- Off
- Density
- Calculated reference density

Factory setting Off

Low value partial filled pipe detection

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Low value (1861)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 86).

Description Use this function to enter a lower limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density falls below this value, monitoring is enabled.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country:
- 200 kg/m³
- 12.5 lb/ft³

Additional information *User entry*

The lower limit value must be less than the upper limit value defined in the **High value partial filled pipe detection** parameter (→ 86).

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 86).

Limit value

If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the **862 Partly filled pipe** diagnostic message.

High value partial filled pipe detection

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → High value (1858)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 86).

Description Use this function to enter an upper limit value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes. If the measured density exceeds this value, detection is enabled.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country:
- 6 000 kg/m³
- 374.6 lb/ft³

Additional information *User entry*

The upper limit value must be greater than the lower limit value defined in the **Low value partial filled pipe detection** parameter (→ 86).

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 86).

Limit value

If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the **862 Partly filled pipe** diagnostic message.

Response time part. filled pipe detect.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Response time (1859)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 86).

Description Use this function to enter the minimum time (hold time) the signal must be present before diagnostic message S962 "Pipe only partly filled" is triggered in the event of a partially filled or empty measuring pipe.

User entry 0 to 100 s

Factory setting 1 s

Maximum damping partial filled pipe det.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Partial pipe det → Max. damping (6040)

Description Use this function to enter a damping value to enable detection of empty or partially filled measuring tubes.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

If oscillation damping exceeds the specified value, the measuring device presumes that the pipe is partially filled and the flow signal is set to **0**. The measuring device displays the

⚠**S862 Partly filled pipe** diagnostic message. In the case of non-homogeneous media or air pockets, the damping of the measuring tubes increases.

User entry

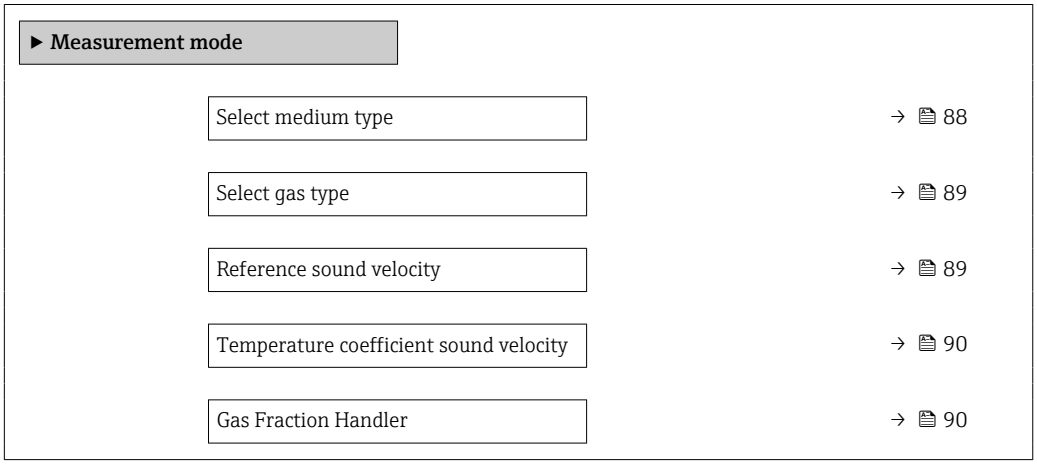
- Damping is disabled if **0** is entered (factory setting).
- Damping is enabled if the value entered is greater than **0**.
- The value entered depends on application-specific influence variables, such as the medium, nominal diameter, sensor etc.

Example

- If the pipe is filled normally the value of the oscillation damping is 500.
- If the pipe is partially filled the value of the oscillation damping is > 5000.
- A practical damping value would then be 2000: enter 2000 as the value.

3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode



Select medium type

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → SelectMediumType (6062)

Description Use this function to select the type of medium: "Gas" or "Liquid". Select the "Other" option in exceptional cases in order to enter the properties of the medium manually (e.g. for highly compressive liquids such as sulfuric acid).

Selection
- Liquid
- Gas
- Other

Factory setting Liquid

Select gas type

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (6074)

Prerequisite In the **Medium selection** submenu, the **Gas** option is selected.

Description Select measured gas type.

Selection
- Air
- Ammonia NH3
- Argon Ar
- Sulfur hexafluoride SF6
- Oxygen O2
- Ozone O3
- Nitrogen oxide NOx
- Nitrogen N2
- Nitrous oxide N2O
- Methane CH4
- Methane CH4 + 10% Hydrogen H2
- Methane CH4 + 20% Hydrogen H2
- Methane CH4 + 30% Hydrogen H2
- Hydrogen H2
- Helium He
- Hydrogen chloride HCl
- Hydrogen sulfide H2S
- Ethylene C2H4
- Carbon dioxide CO2
- Carbon monoxide CO
- Chlorine Cl2
- Butane C4H10
- Propane C3H8
- Propylene C3H6
- Ethane C2H6
- Other

Factory setting Methane CH4

Reference sound velocity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Sound velocity (6147)

Prerequisite In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 89), the **Other** option is selected.

Description Enter sound velocity of the gas at 0 °C (32 °F).

User entry 1 to 99 999.9999 m/s

Factory setting 415.0 m/s

Temperature coefficient sound velocity

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Temp. coeff. SV (6181)

Prerequisite In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 89), the **Other** option is selected.

Description Enter the temperature coefficient for the gas sound velocity.

User entry Positive floating point number

Factory setting 0.87 (m/s)/K

Gas Fraction Handler

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Gas Frac Handler (6377)

Description Activates the Gas Fraction Handler function for two phase media.

Selection
- Off
- Moderate
- Powerful

Factory setting Moderate

Additional information
- When a second phase is detected, large fluctuations in the flow and density will occur.
- The Gas Fraction Handler stabilizes the output values and enables better readability for operators and easier interpretation by the distributed control system.
- The level of smoothing is adjusted according to the severity of the disturbances introduced by the second phase.

The influence of the disturbances can be configured in two steps via this switch:

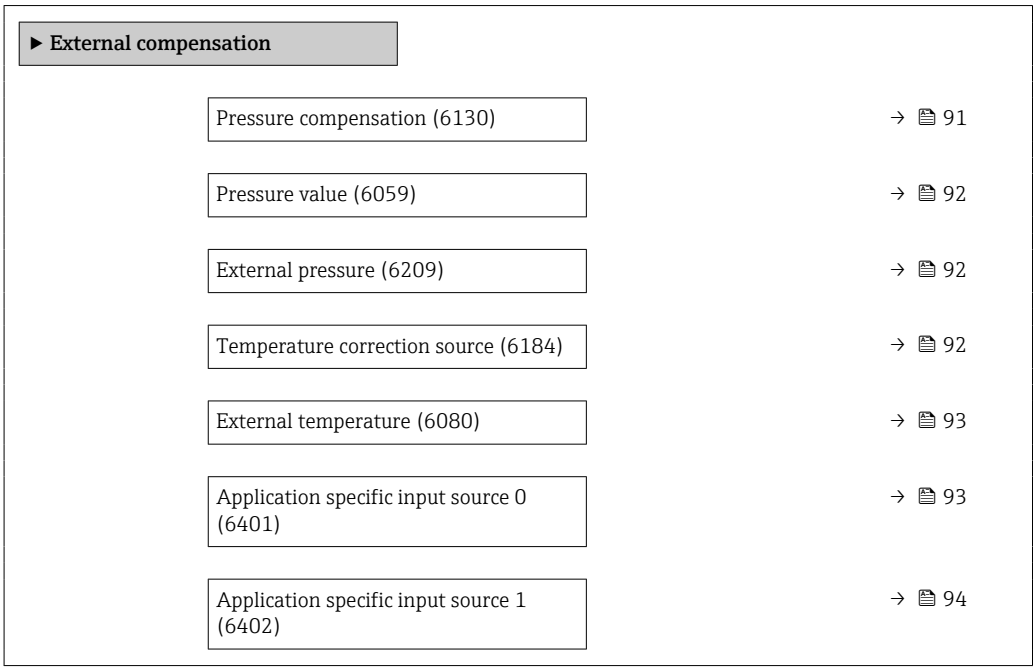
- **Off** option: Deactivates the Gas Fraction Handler. When a second phase is present, large fluctuations of flow and density will occur.
- **Moderate** option: Use for applications with low level or intermittent levels of second phase.
- **Powerful** option: Use for applications with very significant levels of second phase.

The Gas Fraction Handler is cumulative to any fixed damping constants applied to flow and density that are set elsewhere in the instrument parameterization.

Additional information in the **Medium index** submenu (→ 210)

3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp.



Pressure compensation

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure compen. (6130)

Description Use this function to select the type of pressure compensation.

Selection
- Off
- Fixed value
- External value
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*
- Fixed value
  A fixed pressure value is used for compensation: **Pressure value** parameter (→ 92)
- External value
  The pressure value read in via MODBUS is used for compensation.
- **Current input 1** option, **Current input 2** option , **Current input 3** option
  The pressure value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Pressure value

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Pressure value (6059)

Prerequisite In the **Pressure compensation** parameter (→ 91), the **Fixed value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a value for the process pressure that is used for pressure correction.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1.01325 bar

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 78)

External pressure

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External press. (6209)

Prerequisite In the **Pressure compensation** parameter (→ 91), the **External value** option or the **Current input 1…n** option is selected.

Description Displays the external pressure value.

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 78)

Temperature correction source

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temp.corr.source (6184)

Description Use this function to select the temperature mode.

Selection
- Internal measured value
- External value
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

Factory setting Internal measured value

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Description

Use this function to select the type of temperature compensation.

Selection

All the options available for selection are used for measured value compensation.

- Internal measured value
  The temperature value measured internally (temperature sensor of the measuring sensor) is used for compensation.
- **Current input 1** option, **Current input 2** option, **Current input 3** option, Visibility depends on order options or device settings.
  The temperature value read in via the current input is used for compensation.

External temperature

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6080)

Prerequisite In the **Temperature mode** parameter (→ 92), the **External value** option or the **Current input 1...n** option is selected.

Description Displays the external temperature.

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

Temperature mode

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Temperature mode (6341)

Description Select temperature mode for temperature compensation.

Selection

- Internal measured value
- External value

Factory setting Internal measured value

Application specific input source 0

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Spec. source 0 (6401)

Prerequisite Only if application-specific calculation has been ordered as a special option.

Description Select source for input value 0 used for the application specific calculation.

Selection
- Off
- External value
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

Factory setting Off

Application specific input source 1

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Spec. source 1 (6402)

Prerequisite Only if application-specific calculation has been ordered as a special option.

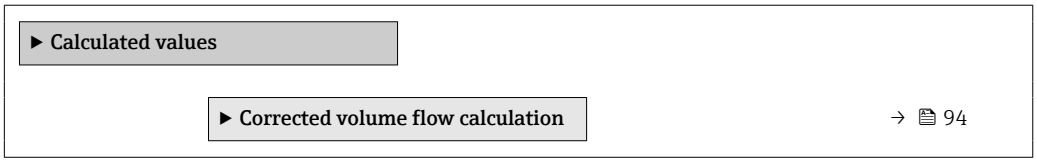
Description Select source for the input value 1 used for the application specific calculation.

Selection
- Off
- External value
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

Factory setting Off

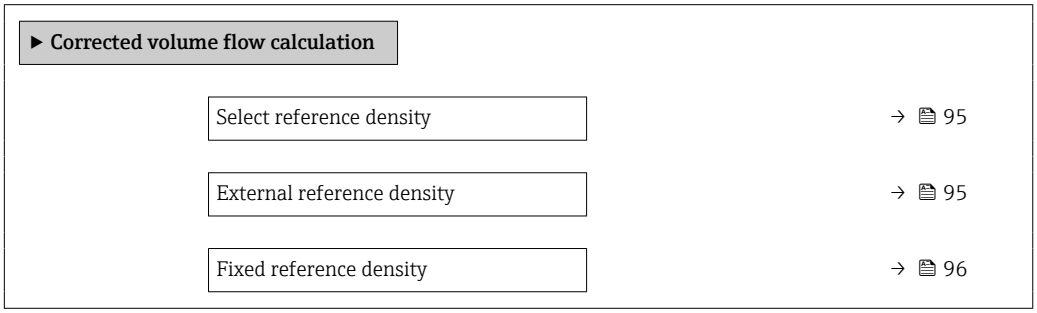
3.2.6 "Calculated values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value

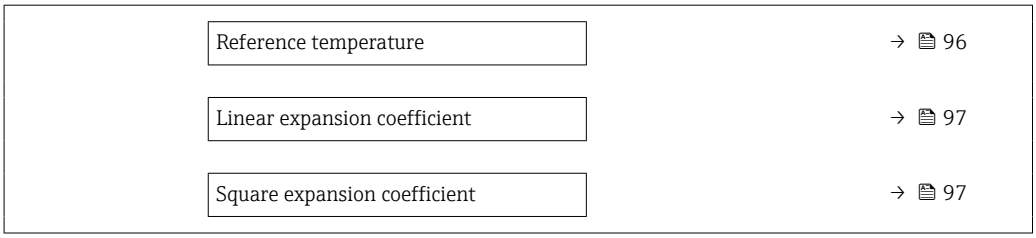


"Corrected volume flow calculation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow.



* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



Select reference density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Select ref. dens (1812)

Description Use this function to select the reference density for calculating the corrected volume flow.

Selection
- Fixed reference density
- Calculated reference density
- Current input 1 *
- Current input 2 *
- Current input 3 *

Factory setting Calculated reference density

Additional information *Selection*

The **Reference density by API table 53** option is suitable only for applications involving LPG [5], where the flow rate is measured on the basis of the corrected volume flow.

Selecting this option means that the reference density is used, taking into account the values in table 53 E of API MPMS section 11.2. Temperature measurement (measured internally or read into the device from an external source→ 91→ 91) and density measurement take place during operation while the medium is flowing. The mass flow is divided by the reference density to give the corrected volume flow and is issued as an output signal.

External reference density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ext. ref.density (6198)

Prerequisite In the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→ 95), the **External reference density** option is selected.

Description Displays the reference density which is read in externally, e.g. via the current input.

User interface Floating point number with sign

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Reference density unit** parameter (→ 76)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings
5) liquefied petroleum gas

Fixed reference density

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Fix ref.density (1814)

Prerequisite The **Fixed reference density** option is selected in the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→ 95) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1 kg/Nl

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Reference density unit** parameter (→ 76)

Reference temperature

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Ref. temperature (1816)

Prerequisite The **Calculated reference density** option is selected in the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→ 95) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a reference temperature for calculating the reference density.

User entry −273.15 to 99999 °C

Factory setting Country-specific:
- +20 °C
- +68 °F

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

Reference density calculation

$$\rho_n = \rho \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0023403

- ρ_N: reference density
- ρ: fluid density currently measured
- t: fluid temperature currently measured
- t_N: reference temperature at which the reference density is calculated (e.g. 20 °C)
- Δt: t - t_N
- α: linear expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- β: square expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K^2]

Linear expansion coefficient

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Linear exp coeff (1817)

Prerequisite The **Calculated reference density** option is selected in the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→ 95) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter a linear, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0.0 1/K

Square expansion coefficient

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calculated value → Corr. vol.flow. → Square exp coeff (1818)

Prerequisite The **Calculated reference density** option is selected in the **Corrected volume flow calculation** parameter (→ 95) parameter.

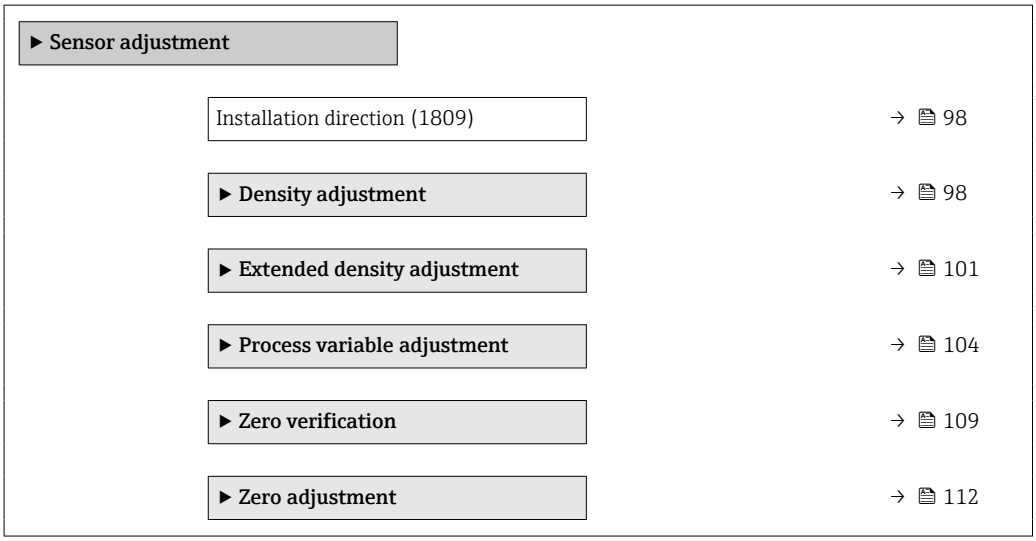
Description For fluid with a non-linear expansion pattern: use this function to enter a quadratic, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0.0 1/K²

3.2.7 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.



Installation direction

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)

Description Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.

Selection
- Forward flow
- Reverse flow

Factory setting Forward flow

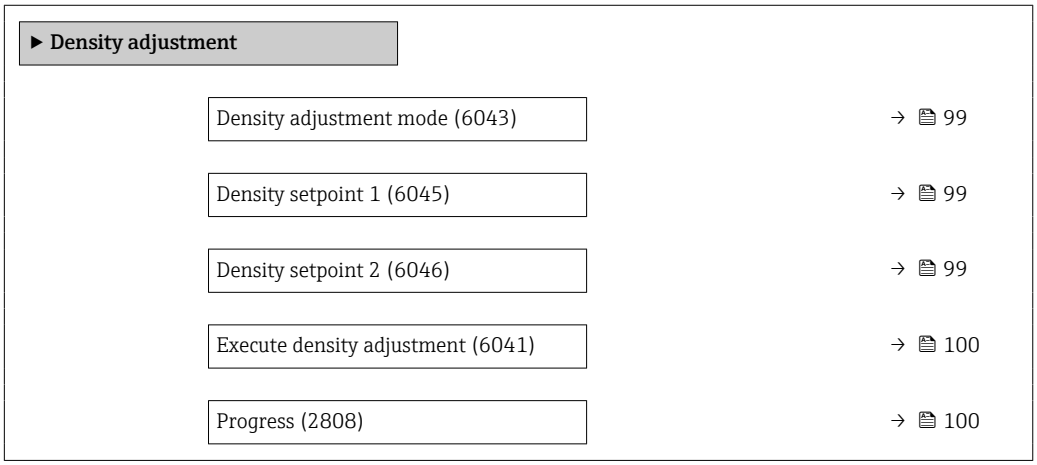
Additional information *Description*

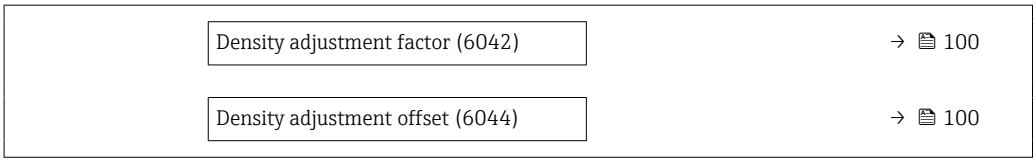
Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

"Density adjustment" submenu

Note the following before performing the adjustment:
- A density adjustment only makes sense if there is little variation in the operating conditions and the density adjustment is performed under the operating conditions.
- The density adjustment scales the internally computed density value with a user-specific slope and offset.
- A 1-point or 2-point density adjustment can be performed.
- For a 2-point density adjustment, there must be a difference of at least 0.2 kg/l between the two target density values.
- The reference media must be gas-free or pressurized so that any gas they contain is compressed.
- The reference density measurements must be performed at the same medium temperature that prevails in the process, as otherwise the density adjustment will not be accurate.
- The correction resulting from the density adjustment can be deleted with the **Restore original** option.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm.





Density adjustment mode

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Adjustment mode (6043)

Description Displays the method for field density adjustment.

Selection
- 1 point adjustment
- 2 point adjustment

Factory setting 1 point adjustment

Density setpoint 1

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Density setpt 1 (6045)

Description Displays the existing density value.

User entry The entry depends on the unit selected in the **Density unit** parameter (0555) (→ 75).

Factory setting 1 kg/l

Density setpoint 2

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Density setpt 2 (6046)

Prerequisite In the **Density adjustment mode** parameter, the **2 point adjustment** option is selected.

Description Displays the second density setpoint.

User entry The entry depends on the unit selected in the **Density unit** parameter (0555) (→ 75).

Factory setting 1 kg/l

Execute density adjustment

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Density adjustm. (6041)

Description Select the next step to be performed for the density adjustment.

Selection
- Cancel *
- Busy *
- Ok *
- Density adjust failure *
- Measure density 1 *
- Measure density 2 *
- Calculate *
- Restore original *

Factory setting Ok

Progress

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Progress (2808)

Description The progress of the process is indicated.

User interface 0 to 100 %

Density adjustment factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Dens. adj factor (6042)

Description Displays the current correction factor for the density.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information Manual adjustment of the value: **Density factor** parameter (→ 107)

Density adjustment offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Density adjustm. → Dens. adj offset (6044)

Description Shows the calculated correction offset for the density.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface Signed floating-point number

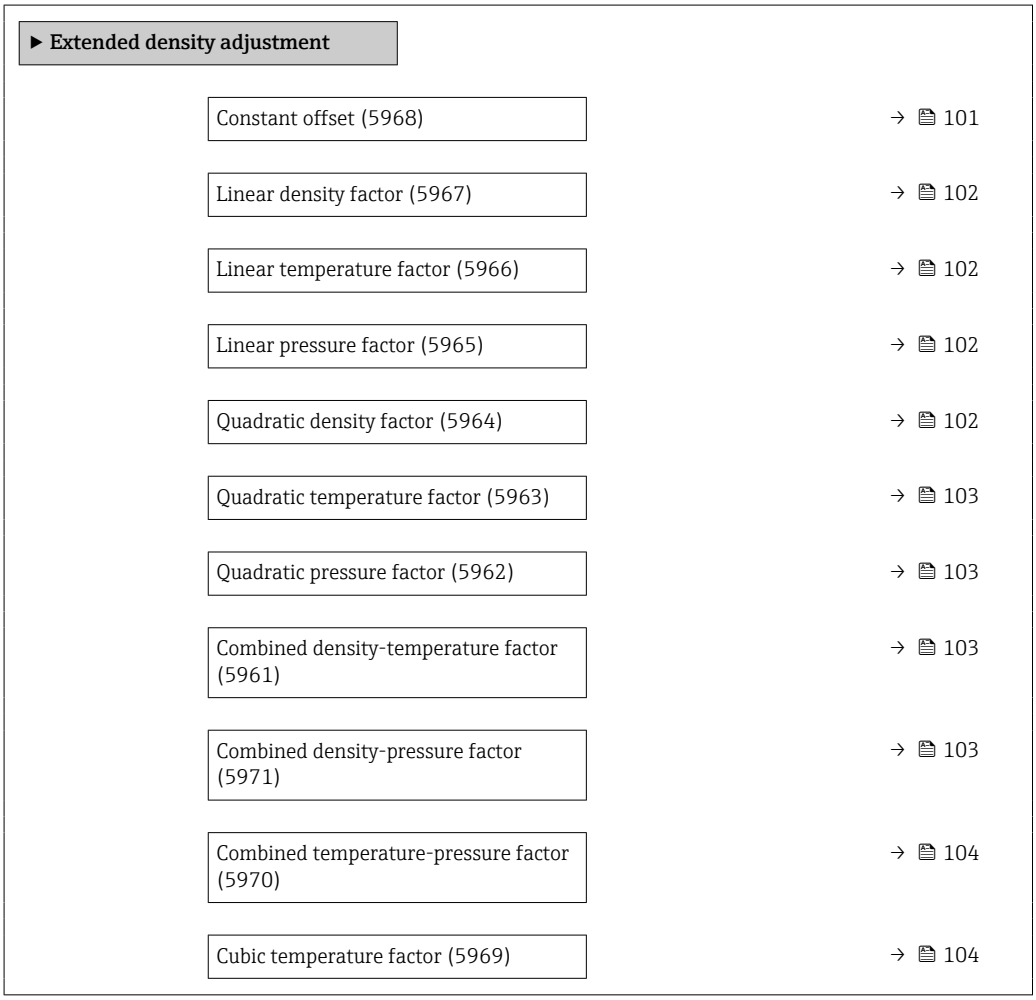
Factory setting 0

Additional information Manual adjustment of the value: **Density offset** parameter (→ 106)

"Extended density adjustment" submenu

For detailed information on the parameter descriptions of the "Extended density adjustment" application package, see the Special Documentation for the device → 8

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust



Constant offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → ConstantOffset (5968)

Description Shows the constant offset.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/m³

Linear density factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → LinearDensFactor (5967)

Description Shows the linear density factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Linear temperature factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → LinearTempFactor (5966)

Description Shows the linear temperature factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 (kg/m³)/°C

Linear pressure factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → LinearPressFact (5965)

Description Shows the linear pressure factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 (kg/m³)/bara

Quadratic density factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → QuadrDensFactor (5964)

Description Shows the quadratic density factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 1/(kg/m³)

Quadratic temperature factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → QuadrTempFactor (5963)

Description Shows the quadratic temperature factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 (kg/m³)/°C²

Quadratic pressure factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → QuadrPressFactor (5962)

Description Shows the quadratic pressure factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 (kg/m³)/bara²

Combined density-temperature factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → DensTempFactor (5961)

Description Shows the combined density-temperature factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 1/°C

Combined density-pressure factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → DensPressFactor (5971)

Description Shows the combined density-pressure factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 1/bara

Combined temperature-pressure factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → TempPressFactor (5970)

Description Shows the combined temperature-pressure factor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 (kg/m³)/(°C bara)

Cubic temperature factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ExtendDensAdjust → CubicTempFactor (5969)

Description Shows the cubic temperature factor.

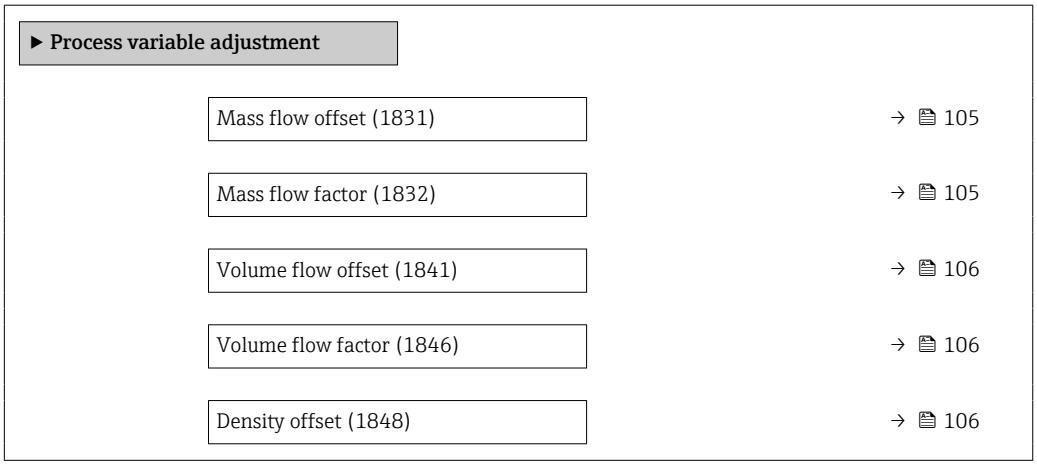
User entry Signed floating-point number

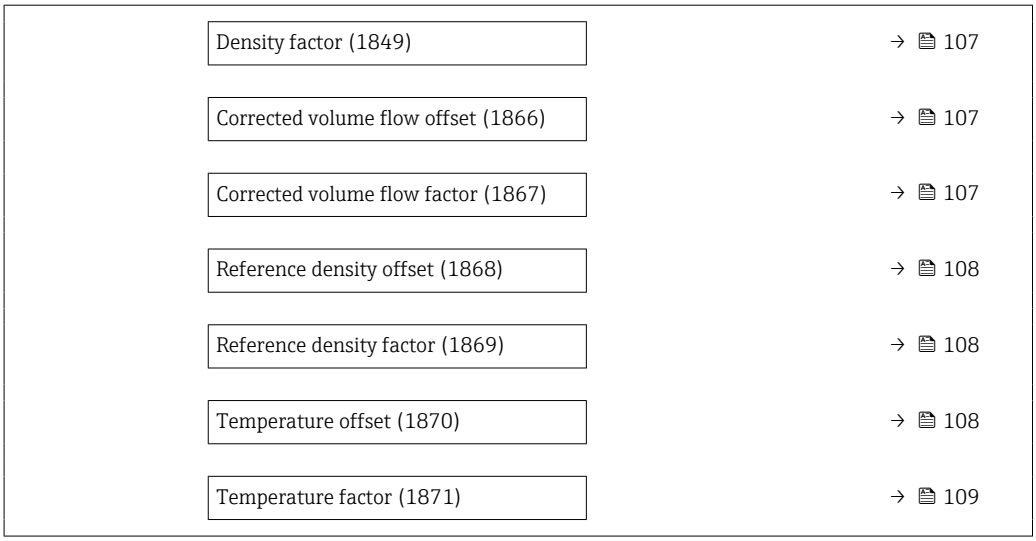
Factory setting 0 (kg/m³)/°C³

"Process variable adjustment" submenu

The adjustments to the offsets and factors in the **Process variable adjustment** submenu (→ 104) do not affect the calculated values, such as concentration, NSV.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust





Mass flow offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1831)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Mass flow factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1832)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Volume flow offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1841)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m^3/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 m^3/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Volume flow factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1846)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the volume flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Density offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density offset (1848)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the density trim. The density unit on which the shift is based is kg/m^3.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/m^3

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Density factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Density factor (1849)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the density. This multiplication factor is applied over the density range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corrected volume flow offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm^3/s.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 Nm^3/s

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Corrected volume flow factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Reference density offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. offset (1868)

Description Use this parameter to enter the zero point shift for the reference density trim. The reference density unit on which the shift is based is 1 kg/Nm³.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 kg/Nm³

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Reference density factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Ref.dens. factor (1869)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the reference density. This multiplication factor is applied over the reference density range.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temperature offset

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1870)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is K.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 K

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

Temperature factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1871)

Description Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the temperature. In each case, this factor refers to the temperature in K.

User entry Positive floating-point number

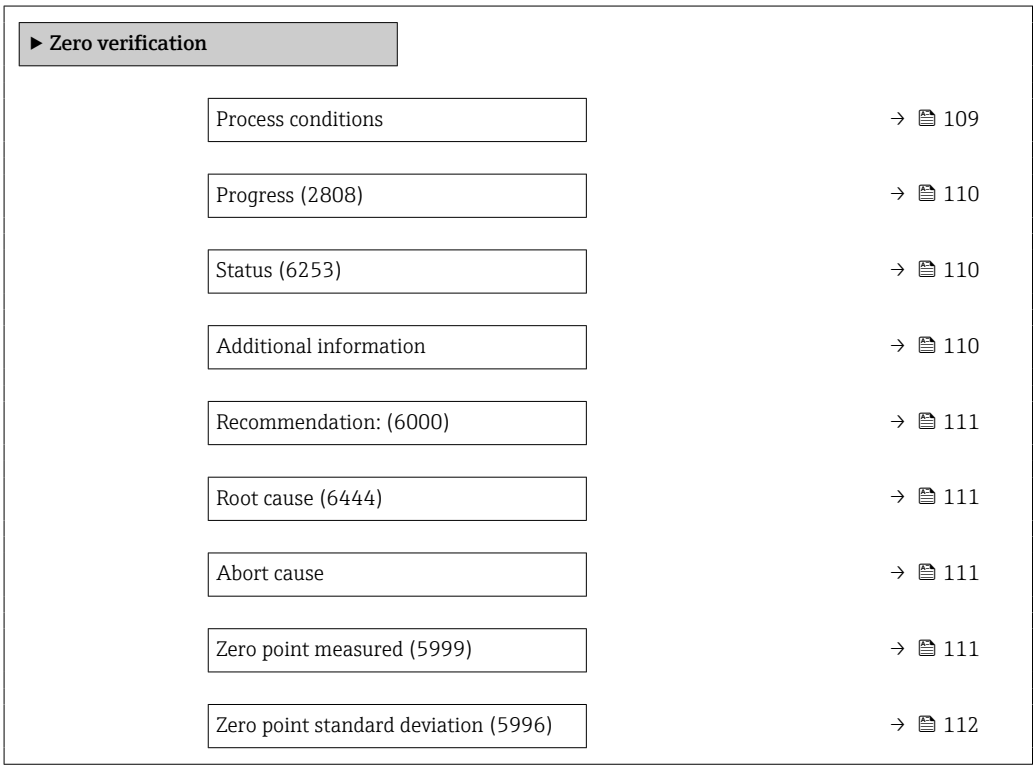
Factory setting 1

Additional information *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

"Zero verification" wizard

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification



Process conditions

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Process condit.

Description Ensure process conditions as follows.

Selection
- Tubes are completely filled
- Process operational pressure applied
- No-flow conditions (closed valves)
- Process and ambient temperatures stable

Factory setting –

Progress

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Progress (2808)

Description The progress of the process is indicated.

User interface 0 to 100 %

Status

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Status (6253)

Description Shows the status of the process.

User interface
- Busy
- Failed
- Done

Factory setting –

Additional information

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Additional info.

Description Indicate whether to display additional information.

Selection
- Hide
- Show

Factory setting Hide

Recommendation:

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Recommendation: (6000)

Description Indicates whether an adjustment is recommended. Only recommended if the measured zero point deviates significantly from the current zero point.

User interface
- Do not adjust zero point
- Adjust zero point

Factory setting –

Root cause

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Root cause (6444)

Description Shows the diagnostic and remedy.

User interface
- Zero point too high. Ensure no-flow.
- Zero point is unstable. Ensure no-flow.
- Fluctuation high. Avoid 2-phase medium.

Factory setting –

Abort cause

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → Abort cause

Description Indicates why the wizard was aborted.

User interface
- Check process conditions!
- A technical issue has occurred

Factory setting –

Zero point measured

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → ZeroPointMeasur. (5999)

Description Shows the zero point measured for the adjustment.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting –

Zero point standard deviation

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → ZeroVerification → ZeroStdDev (5996)

Description Shows the standard deviation of the zero point measured.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting –

"Zero adjustment" wizard

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment

▶ Zero adjustment	
Process conditions	→ 113
Progress (2808)	→ 113
Status (6253)	→ 113
Root cause (6444)	→ 113
Abort cause	→ 114
Root cause (6444)	→ 113
Reliability of measured zero point (5982)	→ 114
Additional information	→ 114
Reliability of measured zero point (5982)	→ 114
Zero point measured (5999)	→ 114
Zero point standard deviation (5996)	→ 115
Select action (5995)	→ 115

Process conditions

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Process condit.

Description Ensure process conditions as follows.

Selection
- Tubes are completely filled
- Process operational pressure applied
- No-flow conditions (closed valves)
- Process and ambient temperatures stable

Factory setting –

Progress

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Progress (2808)

Description The progress of the process is indicated.

User interface 0 to 100 %

Status

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Status (6253)

Description Shows the status of the process.

User interface
- Busy
- Failed
- Done

Factory setting –

Root cause

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Root cause (6444)

Description Shows the diagnostic and remedy.

User interface
- Zero point too high. Ensure no-flow.
- Zero point is unstable. Ensure no-flow.
- Fluctuation high. Avoid 2-phase medium.

Abort cause

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Abort cause

Description Indicates why the wizard was aborted.

User interface
- Check process conditions!
- A technical issue has occurred

Factory setting –

Reliability of measured zero point

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → ZeroReliability (5982)

Description Indicates the reliability of the zero point measured.

User interface
- Not done
- Good
- Uncertain

Factory setting –

Additional information

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Additional info.

Description Indicate whether to display additional information.

Selection
- Hide
- Show

Factory setting Hide

Zero point measured

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → ZeroPointMeasur. (5999)

Description Shows the zero point measured for the adjustment.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting –

Zero point standard deviation

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → ZeroStdDev (5996)

Description Shows the standard deviation of the zero point measured.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Select action

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Zero adjustment → Select action (5995)

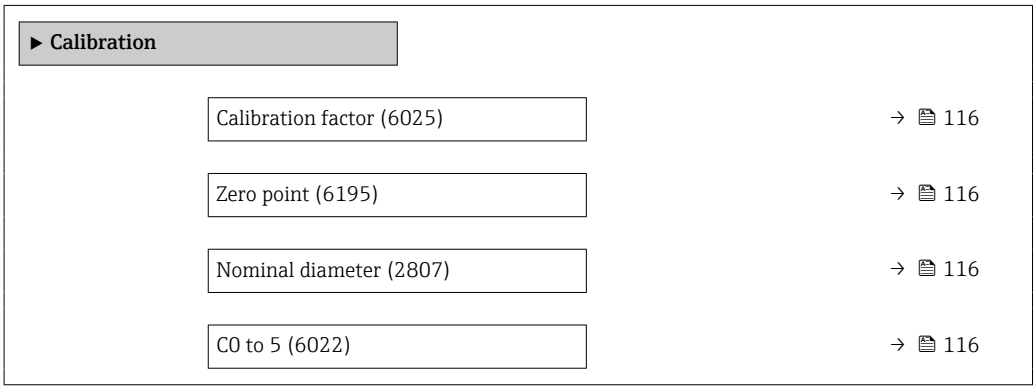
Description Select the zero point value to apply.

Selection
- Keep current zero point
- Apply zero point measured
- Apply factory zero point *

Factory setting Keep current zero point

3.2.8 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration



* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Calibration factor

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6025)

Description Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Zero point

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6195)

Description Use this function to enter the zero point correction value for the sensor.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

Nominal diameter

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)

Description Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.

User interface DNxx / x"

Factory setting Depends on the size of the sensor

Additional information *Description*

The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

C0 to 5

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Calibration → C0 to 5 (6022)

Description Displays the current density coefficients C0 to 5 of the sensor.

User interface Signed floating-point number

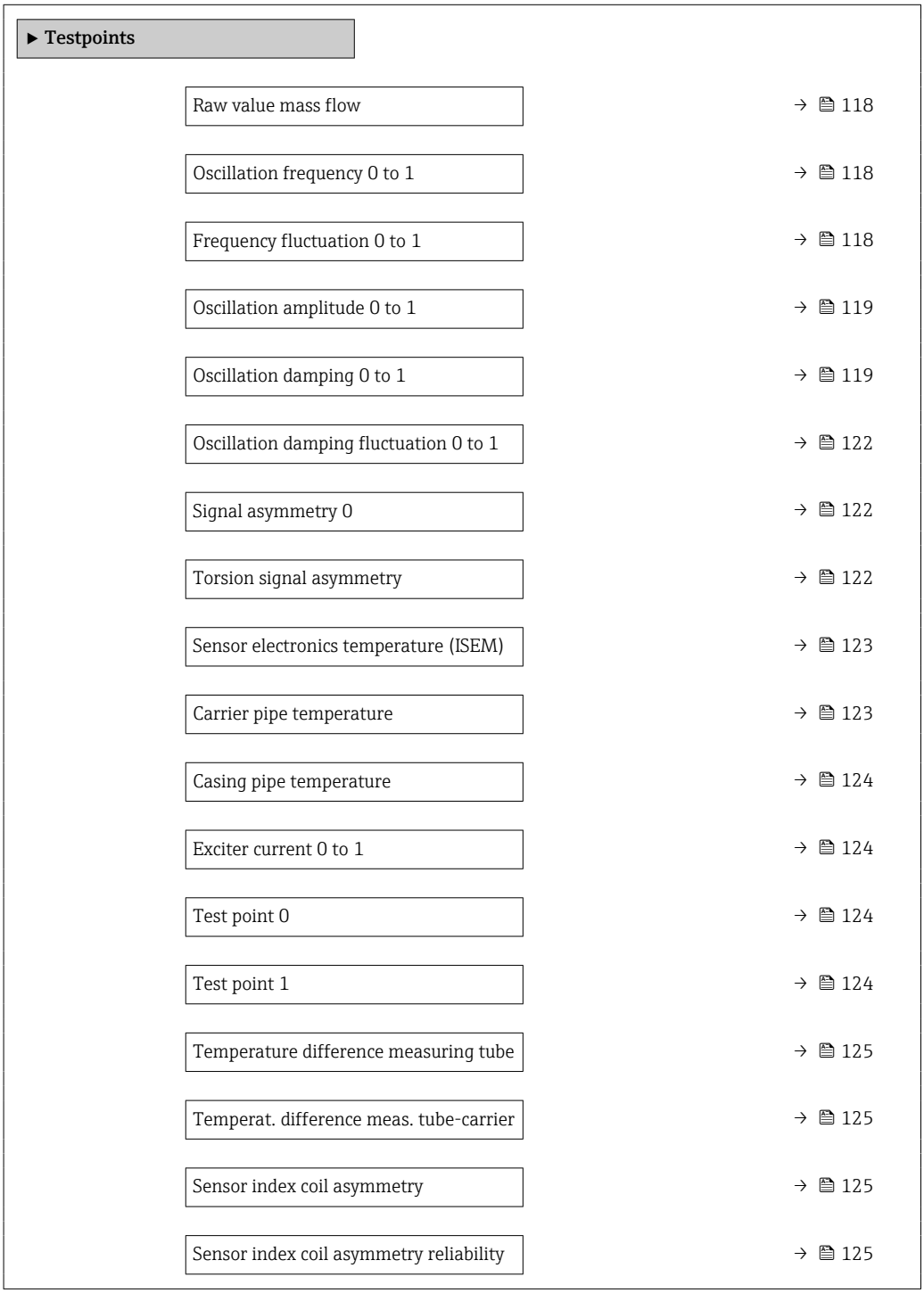
Factory setting Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

3.2.9 "Testpoints" submenu

The **Testpoints** submenu (→ 117) is used to test the measuring device or the application.

Navigation Diagnostics → Testpoints

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Testpoints



Raw value mass flow

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Raw mass flow (6140)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Raw mass flow (6140)

Description
Shows the current measured raw value of the mass flow.

User interface
Signed floating-point number

Additional information
Description
Displays the mass flow value before offset and factor correction, damping, low flow cut off and monitoring of a partially filled pipe. This value can be used to check the current zero point; similar to the zero point verification function.

Dependency
The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 70)

Oscillation frequency 0 to 1

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Osc. freq. 0 to 1 (6067)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc. freq. 0 to 1 (6067)

Prerequisite
- Oscillation frequency 0 is available for all Promass sensors.
- Oscillation frequency 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.

Description
Shows the current oscillation frequency of the measuring tubes. The frequency depends on the medium density.

User interface
Positive floating point number

Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Freq. fluct. 0 to 1 (6175)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Freq. fluct. 0 to 1 (6175)

Prerequisite
Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" available:
- Frequency fluctuation 0 is available for all Promass sensors.
- Frequency fluctuation 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.

Description
Shows the current fluctuation of the oscillation frequency.

User interface
Signed floating-point number

Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1

Navigation

Diagnostics → Testpoints → Osc. ampl. 0 to 1 (6006)

Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc. ampl. 0 to 1 (6006)

Prerequisite

Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" available:

- Oscillation amplitude 0 is available for all Promass sensors.
- Oscillation amplitude 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.

Description

Use this function to display the relative oscillation amplitude of the sensor in relation to the optimum value.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Description

This value is 100 % under optimum conditions. The value can fall in the case of complex media (two-phase, high viscosity or high gas velocity).

Limit values

5 %

If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the following diagnostic messages:

- ⚠**S913 Medium unsuitable** diagnostic message, associated service ID **205 Osc Amp Limit**
  Explanation: The measured oscillation amplitude has dropped below the xMin limit value.
- ⚠**S912 Medium inhomogeneous** diagnostic message, associated service ID **196 Fluid Inhomogeneous Amp**
  - Explanation: The fluctuation (standard deviation) of the amplitude is too high.
  - Possible cause: Air or suspended solids in the medium (multiphase)

Oscillation damping 0 to 1

Navigation

Diagnostics → Testpoints → Osc. damping 0 to 1 (6038)

Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc. damping 0 to 1 (6038)

Prerequisite

- Oscillation damping 0 is available for all Promass sensors.
- Oscillation damping 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.

Description

Displays the current oscillation damping.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information

Description

Oscillation damping is an indicator of the sensor's current need for excitation power.

Typical values

Sensor	Material	DN		Nominal value, air	Nominal value, water
		[mm]	[in]	[A/m]	[A/m]
Promass A	Stainless steel, 1.4539 (904L)	1	1/24	250	300
		2	1/12	4	6
		4	1/8	8	12
	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (N 06022)	1	1/24	213	255
		2	1/12	4	6
		4	1/8	8	11
	Stainless steel, 1.4539 (904L), high-pressure version	2	1/12	6	7
		4	1/8	12	15
Promass E	Stainless steel, 1.4539 (904L)	8	3/8	230	270
		15	½	600	750
		25	1	320	380
		40	1½	500	650
		50	2	270	310
		80	3	500	360
Promass F	Stainless steel, 1.4539 (904L)	8	3/8	60	70
		15	½	160	190
		25	1	270	310
		40	1½	510	560
		50	2	320	330
		80	3	180	190
		100	4	200	200
	Stainless steel, 1.4404 (316L)	150	6	200	210
		250	10	310	330
	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (N 06022)	8	3/8	50	55
		15	1/2	120	140
		25	1	200	220
		40	1 1/2	340	380
		50	2	210	230
		80	3	160	180
		100	4	180	180
		150	6	200	200
Promass F HT	Alloy C22, 2.4602 (N 06022)	25	1	700	750
		50	2	800	900
		80	3	700	700
Promass G	Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)	8	3/8	235	245
		15	1/2	620	660
		25	1	630	660

Sensor	Material	DN		Nominal value, air	Nominal value, water
		[mm]	[in]	[A/m]	[A/m]
Promass H	Zirconium 702/R 60702	8	3/8	180	180
		15	1/2	120	110
		25	1	400	230
		40	1 1/2	180	160
		50	2	100	70
	Tantalum 2.5W	8	3/8	200	210
		15	1/2	120	120
		25	1	500	220
		40	1 1/2	125	120
		50	2	80	70
Promass I	Grade 9 titanium Grade 2 titanium (flange)	8	3/8	70	90
		15	1/2	110	130
		25, 15 FB	1, 1/2 FB	110	120
		40, 25 FB	1 1/2, 1/2 FB	270	270
		50, 40 FB	2, 1 1/2 FB	210	180
		80	3	200	190
Promass O	Stainless steel, 25Cr Duplex (Super Duplex), 1.4410 (UNS S 32750)	80	3	160	170
		100	4	170	220
		150	6	230	250
Promass P	Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)	8	3/8	250	300
		15	1/2	250	300
		25	1	500	620
		40	1 1/2	280	340
		50	2	370	450
Promass S 8x1B	Stainless steel, EN 1.4539 (ASTM 904L)	8	3/8	210	260
		15	1/2	270	300
		25	1	460	530
		40	1 1/2	255	290
		50	2	230	290
Promass S 8x1C	Stainless steel, 1.4435 (316L)	8	3/8	210	260
		15	1/2	270	300
		25	1	460	530
		40	1 1/2	280	340
		50	2	370	450
Promass X	Stainless steel, 1.4404/316 (316L)	350	14	380	420

Limit values

The damping depends on the transmitter type and model and changes with the type of medium (differences between models: approx. ±30 %). The minimum value is reached when the sensor is empty. The value can reach several 1 000 in the case of viscous media,

and even several 10 000 in the case of multi-phase media. In such cases, the relative oscillation amplitude should also be used for diagnosis.

If the displayed value is outside the limit value, the measuring device displays the following diagnostic message:
⚠**S862 Partly filled pipe** diagnostic message, associated service ID **146 Density Monitoring**

Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Osc.damp.fluct0 to 1 (6172)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Osc.damp.fluct0 to 1 (6172)

Prerequisite
Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" available:
- Tube damping fluctuation 0 is available for all Promass sensors.
- Tube damping fluctuation 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.

Description
Shows the current fluctuation of the oscillation damping.

User interface
Signed floating-point number

Signal asymmetry 0

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Signal asymm. 0 (6013)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Signal asymm. 0 (6013)

Description
Displays the relative difference between the oscillation amplitude measured at the inlet and outlet of the sensor.

User interface
Signed floating-point number

Additional information
Description
The measured value is the result of production tolerances of the sensor coils and should remain constant over the life time of a sensor.

Torsion signal asymmetry

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Tors.sig.asymm. (6289)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Tors.sig.asymm. (6289)

Prerequisite
This parameter is only available: with the order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" and the Promass I or Promass Q sensor.

Description Shows the relative difference of the signal amplitudes of the inlet sensor and outlet sensor of the second oscillation mode.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Sensor elec.temp (6053)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Sensor elec.temp (6053)

Description Displays the current temperature inside the main electronics.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information

NOTE!

Stay within the specified ambient temperature range.

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

Carrier pipe temperature

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Carr. pipe temp. (6027)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Carr. pipe temp. (6027)

Prerequisite
- Order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"
- If the carrier tube temperature is provided:
  Cubemass C

Description Use this function to display the current temperature of the measuring tube housing.
Displays the 2nd measured temperature for compensation.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Limit values

In thermally insulated sensors, the carrier tube temperature can reach the temperature of the medium.

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (0557)

Casing pipe temperature

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → CasingPipeTemp. (6411)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → CasingPipeTemp. (6411)

Prerequisite
This parameter is only available: with the order code for "Application package", option EB "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring" and the Promass I sensor

Description
Displays the temperature of the casing pipe.

User interface
Signed floating-point number

Exciter current 0 to 1

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Exc. current 0 to 1 (6055)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Exc. current 0 to 1 (6055)

Prerequisite
- Exciter current 0 is available for all Promass sensors.
- Exciter current 1 is only available for the Promass I and Promass Q sensors.

Description
Rms value of the exciter current.

User interface
Signed floating-point number

Additional information
NOTE!
The maximum available excitation current has been reached when the oscillation amplitude shown is less than 100 %.

Test point 0

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Test point 0 (6425)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Test point 0 (6425)

Description
Shows the value for the selected test point. Can only be configured by Endress+Hauser.

Factory setting
0

Test point 1

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → Test point 1 (6426)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → Test point 1 (6426)

Description
Shows the value for the selected test point. Can only be configured by Endress+Hauser.

Factory setting 0

Temperature difference measuring tube

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → TempDiffMeasTube (6344)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → TempDiffMeasTube (6344)

Prerequisite This parameter is only available for the Promass Q sensor.

Description Shows the temperature difference between the outlet and the inlet of the measuring tube.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Temperat. difference meas. tube-carrier

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → TempDiffTubeCarr
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → TempDiffTubeCarr

Description Shows the temperature difference between the measuring tube and the carrier pipe.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 K

Sensor index coil asymmetry

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → SensIndCoilAsym. (5951)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → SensIndCoilAsym. (5951)

Description Shows the sensor index coil asymmetry (SICA) currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 %

Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability

Navigation
Diagnostics → Testpoints → SensIndCoilAReli (5952)
Expert → Sensor → Testpoints → SensIndCoilAReli (5952)

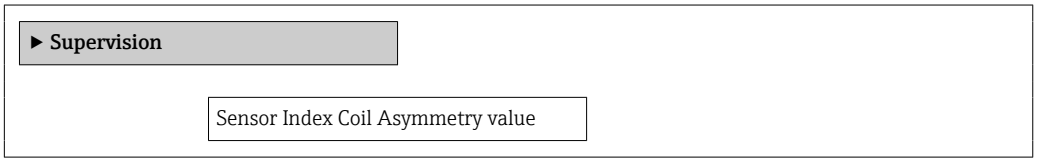
Description Indicates the reliability of the sensor index coil asymmetry value (SICA) currently measured.

User interface
- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Factory setting Bad

3.2.10 "Supervision" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Supervision



Sensor index coil asymmetry

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Supervision → SensIndCoilAsym. (5951)

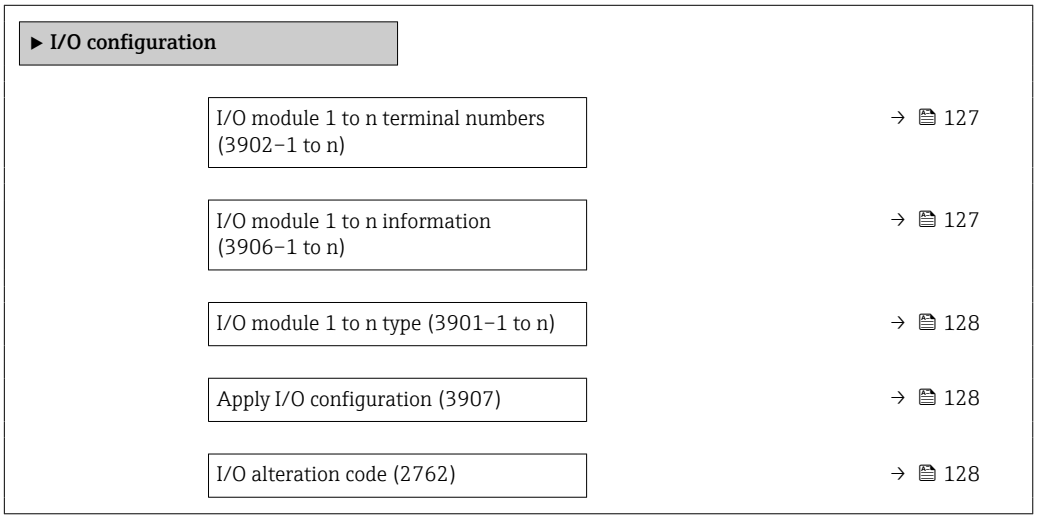
Description Shows the sensor index coil asymmetry (SICA) currently measured.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 %

3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

Navigation Expert → I/O config.



I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface
- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

I/O module 1 to n information

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)

Description Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.

User interface
- Not plugged
- Invalid
- Not configurable
- Configurable
- MODBUS

Additional information

"Not plugged" option

The I/O module is not plugged in.

"Invalid" option

The I/O module is not plugged correctly.

"Not configurable" option

The I/O module is not configurable.

"Configurable" option

The I/O module is configurable.

"MODBUS" option

The I/O module is configured for Modbus.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

I/O module 1 to n type

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)

Prerequisite For the following order code:
- "Output; input 2", option **D** "Configurable I/O initial setting off"
- "Output; input 3", option **D** "Configurable I/O initial setting off"
- "Output; input 4", option **D** "Configurable I/O initial setting off"

Description Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.

Selection
- Off
- Current output *
- Current input *
- Status input *
- Pulse/frequency/switch output *
- Double pulse output *
- Relay output *

Factory setting Off

Apply I/O configuration

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)

Description Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.

Selection
- No
- Yes

Factory setting No

I/O alteration code

Navigation Expert → I/O config. → I/O alterat.code (2762)

Description Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.

User entry Positive integer

Factory setting 0

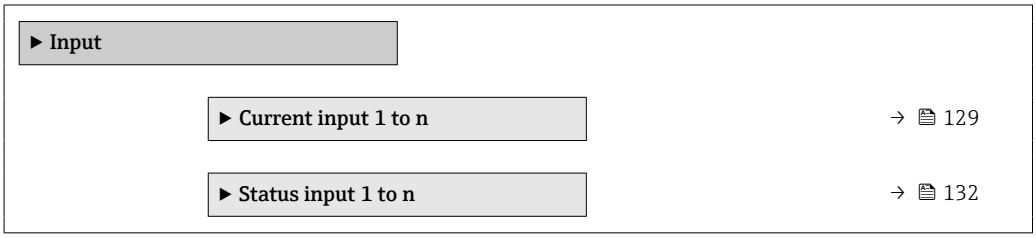
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *Description*

The I/O configuration is changed in the **I/O module type** parameter (→ 128).

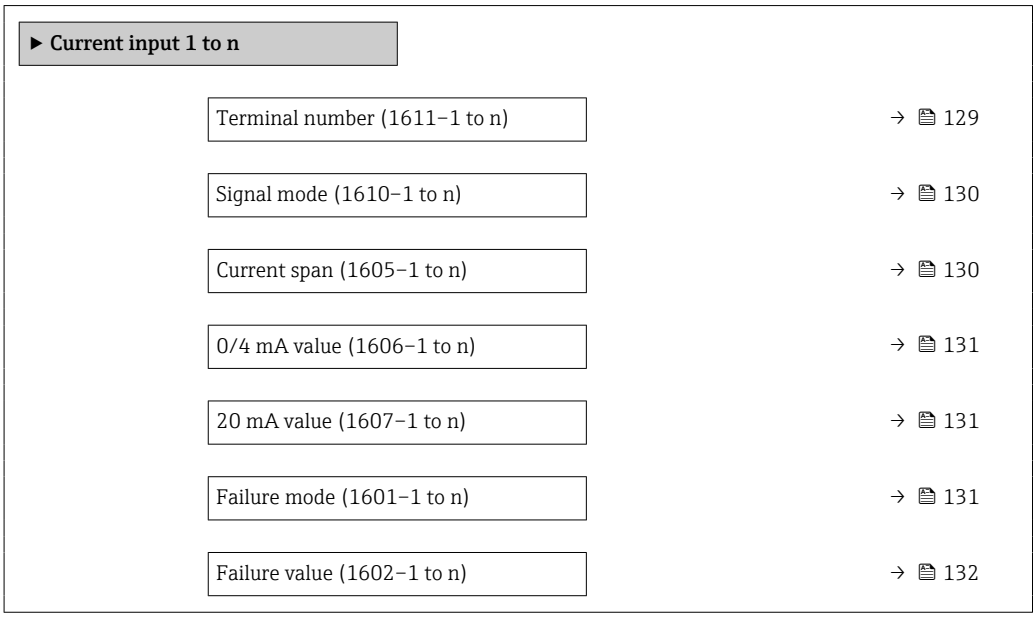
3.4 "Input" submenu

Navigation Expert → Input



3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n



Terminal number

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610–1 to n)

Prerequisite The measuring device is **not** approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.

Selection
- Passive
- Active *

Factory setting Active

Current span

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

Selection
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

Additional information *Examples*

Sample values for the current range: **Current span** parameter (→ 137)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

0/4 mA value

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:
- Current span (→ 130)
- Failure mode (→ 131)

Configuration examples

Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 139).

20 mA value

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information *Configuration examples*

Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ 139).

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ 130).

Selection
- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information *Options*

- Alarm
  An error message is set.
- Last valid value
  The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value
  A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ 132)).

Failure value

Navigation Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 131), the **Defined value** option is selected.

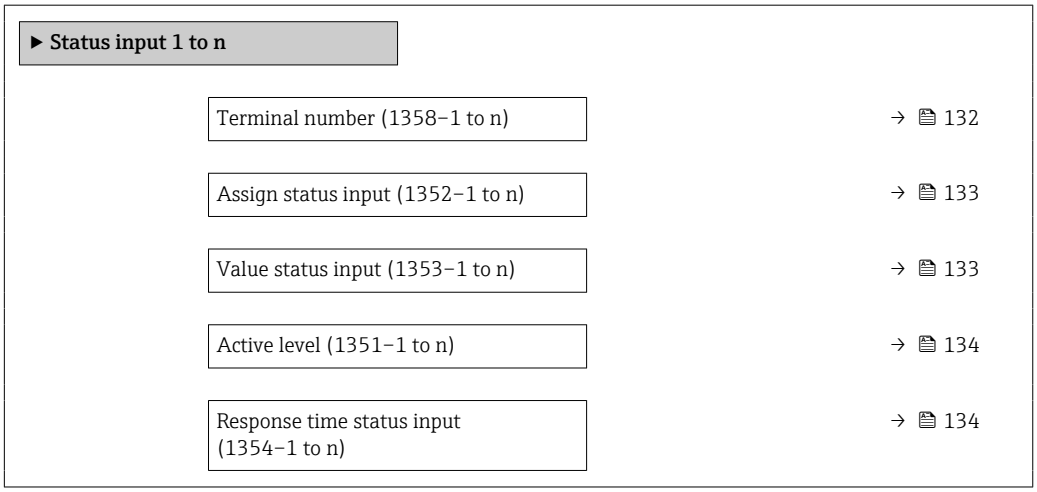
Description Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n



Terminal number

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

Assign status input

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the function for the status input.

Selection
- Off
- Reset totalizer 1
- Reset totalizer 2
- Reset totalizer 3
- Reset all totalizers
- Flow override
- Zero adjustment
- Reset weighted averages *
- Reset weighted averages + totalizer 3 *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*
- Off
  The status input is switched off.
- Reset totalizer 1…3
  The individual totalizers are reset.
- Reset all totalizers
  All totalizers are reset.
- Flow override
  The Flow override (→ 82) is activated.

Note on the Flow override (→ 82):
- The Flow override (→ 82) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

Value status input

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

Description Displays the current input signal level.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface
- High
- Low

Active level

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351–1 to n)

Description Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

Selection
- High
- Low

Factory setting High

Response time status input

Navigation Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354–1 to n)

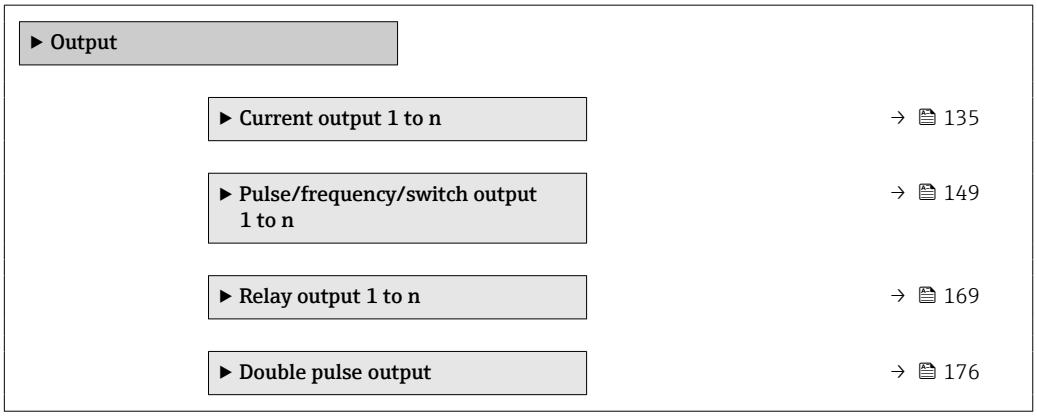
Description Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

User entry 5 to 200 ms

Factory setting 50 ms

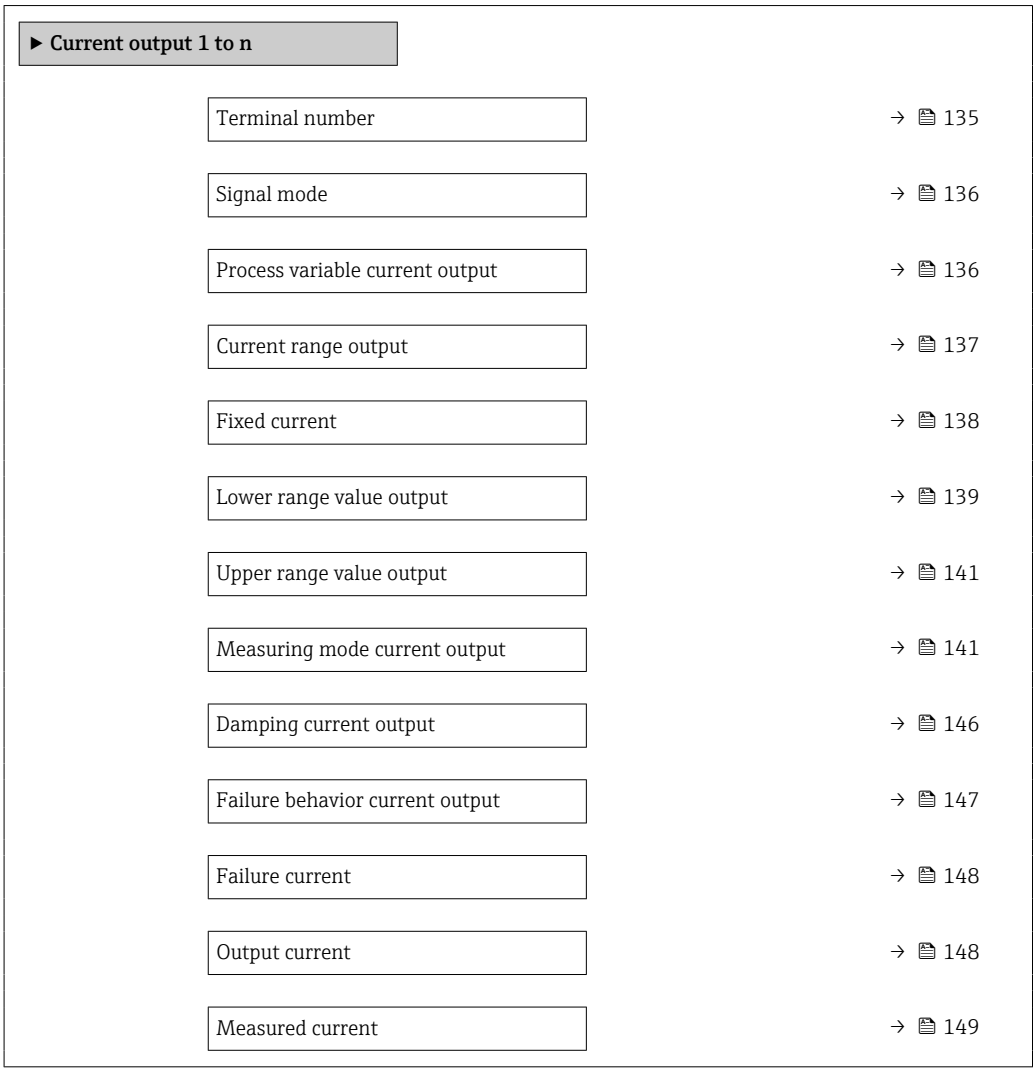
3.5 "Output" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output



3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n



Terminal number

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Signal mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.

Selection
- Active *
- Passive *

Factory setting Active

Process variable current output

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Proc.var. outp (0359–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency, Oscillation amplitude, Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

Selection
- Off *
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Temperature
- Pressure
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Reference density alternative *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Concentration *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Reference density alternative *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1

Factory setting Mass flow

Current range output

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Curr.range out (0353−1 to n)

Description Select current range for process value output and upper/lower level for alarm signal.

Selection
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)
- Fixed value

Factory setting Depends on country:
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information

Description

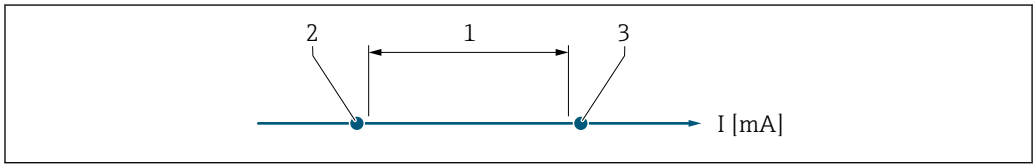
- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 147).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the ⚠**S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.
- The measuring range is specified via the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 139) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141).

"Fixed current" option

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 138).

Example

Shows the relationship between the current range for the output of the process value and the two signal on alarm levels:



1 *Current range for process value*
2 *Lower level for signal on alarm*
3 *Upper level for signal on alarm*

Selection

Selection	1	2	3
4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	0 to 20.5 mA	0 mA	> 21.95 mA

If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the ⚠**S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

Fixed current

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365-1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 137).

Description Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

User entry 0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting 22.5 mA

Lower range value output

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Low.range outp (0367–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 137):
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the start of measuring range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country:
- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information

Description

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 136). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 136).

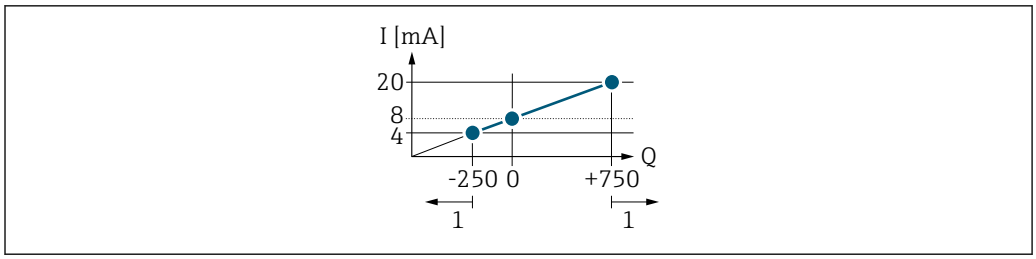
Current output behavior

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:
- Current span (→ 137)
- Failure mode (→ 147)

Configuration examples

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

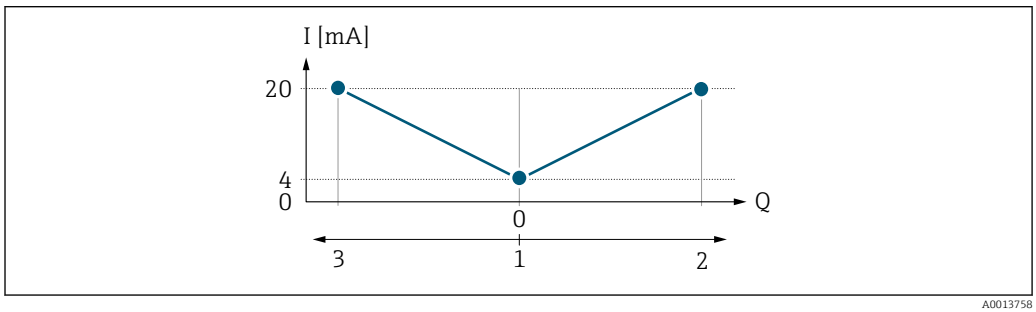
Configuration example A
Measurement mode with **Forward flow** option
- **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 139) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. −250 m^3/h)
- **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141) = not equal to zero flow (e.g. +750 m^3/h)
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow



Q Flow
I Current
1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 139) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the ⚠**S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.

Configuration example B
Measurement mode with **Forward/Reverse flow** option



I Current
Q Flow
1 Start of measuring range output (0/4 mA)
2 Forward flow
3 Reverse flow

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 139) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141) must have the same algebraic sign. The value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141) (e.g. forward flow).

Configuration example C
Measurement mode with **Reverse flow compensation** option
If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s → 141.

Upper range value output

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Upp.range outp (0372–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 137):
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description Use this function to enter a value for the end of measuring range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 274

Additional information

Description

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 136). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 139).

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 136).

Example

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = −250 m^3/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m^3/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse flow** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 141), different algebraic signs cannot be entered for the values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 139) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141). The ⚠**S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

Configuration examples

Pay attention to the configuration examples for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 139).

Measuring mode current output

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Meas.mode outp (0351–1 to n)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 136):
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency, Oscillation amplitude, Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 137):
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow *
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting

Forward flow

Additional information

Description

The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 136) is displayed below the parameter.

"Forward flow" option

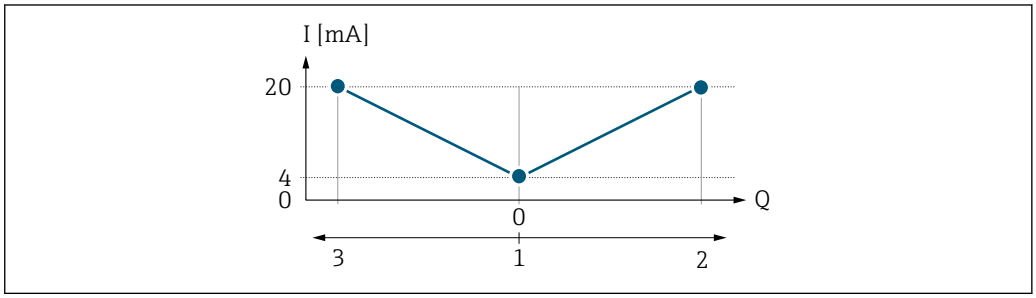
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 139) and the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
  - start of measuring range = −5 m^3/h
  - end of measuring range = 10 m^3/h
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the ⚠**S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.

"Forward/Reverse flow" option



I Current
Q Flow
1 Start of measuring range output (0/4 mA)
2 Forward flow
3 Reverse flow

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 139) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141) must have the same algebraic sign.
- The value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141) (e.g. forward flow).

"Reverse flow compensation" option

The **Reverse flow compensation** option is primarily used to compensate for intermittent backflow that can arise with displacement pumps due to wear or high-viscosity medium. The reverse flow is recorded in a buffer memory and offset against the next forward flow.

If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the ⚠**S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is displayed.

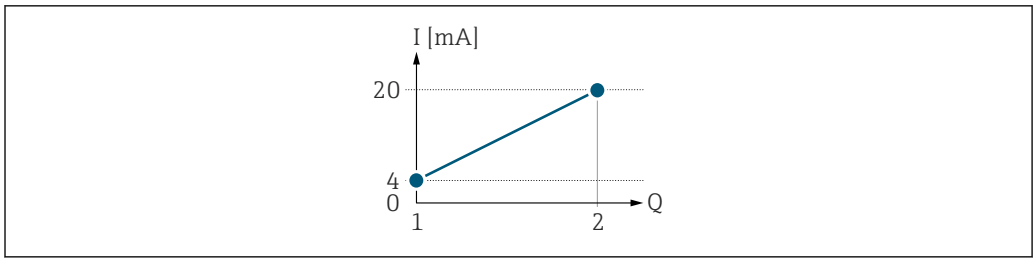
In the event of prolonged and undesired reverse flow, flow values can accumulate in the buffer memory. Due to the configuration of the current output, these values are not factored in, however, i.e. there is no compensation for the reverse flow.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not smoothen the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

Examples of how the current output behaves

Example 1

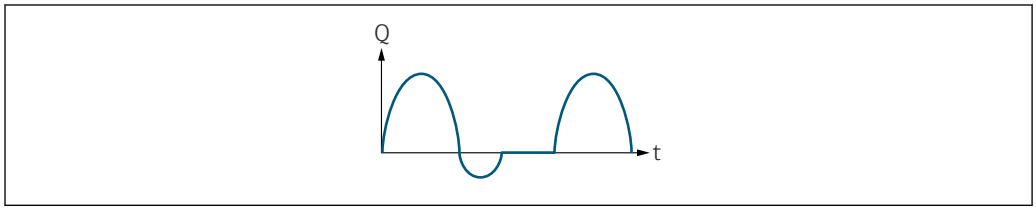
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign



2 *Measuring range*

I *Current*
Q *Flow*
1 *Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)*
2 *Upper range value (end of measuring range output)*

With the following flow response:

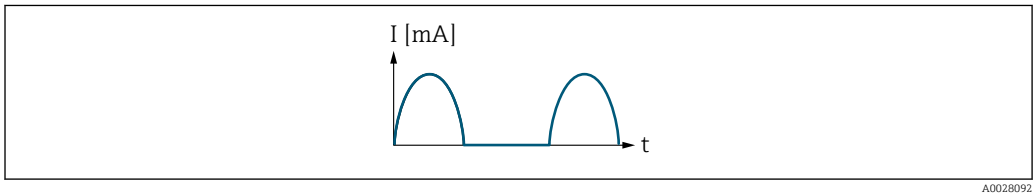


3 *Flow response*

Q *Flow*
t *Time*

With **Forward flow** option

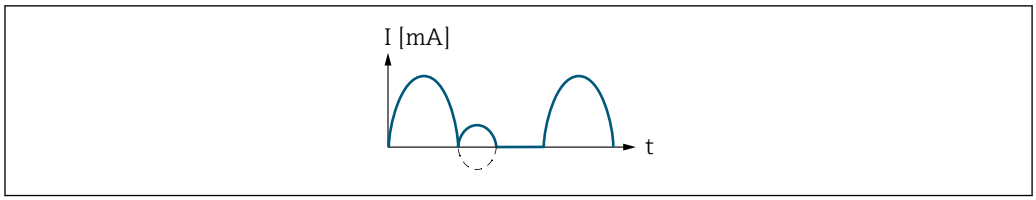
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output:.



I *Current*
t *Time*

With **Forward/Reverse flow** option

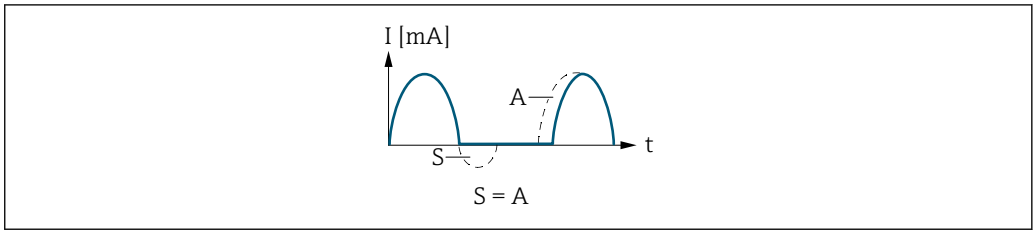
The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.



I *Current*
t *Time*

With **Reverse flow compensation** option

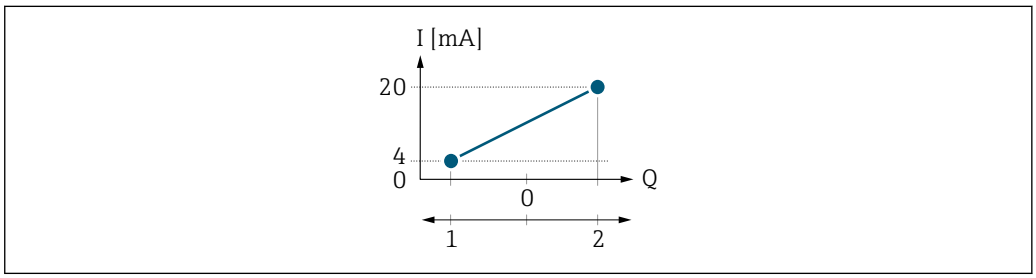
Flow components outside the measuring span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I *Current*
t *Time*
S *Flow components saved*
A *Balancing of saved flow components*

Example 2

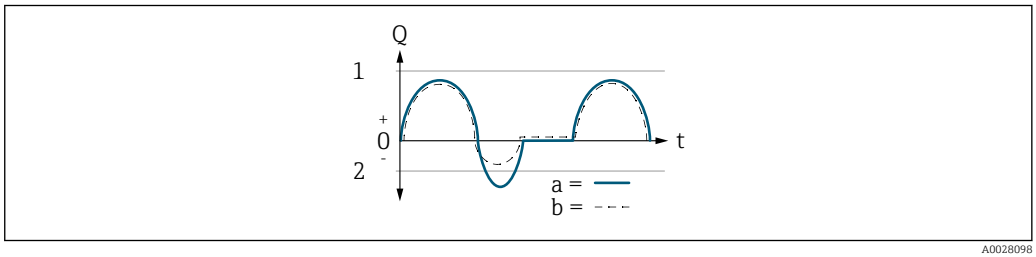
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different** signs



4 *Measuring range*

I *Current*
Q *Flow*
1 *Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)*
2 *Upper range value (end of measuring range output)*

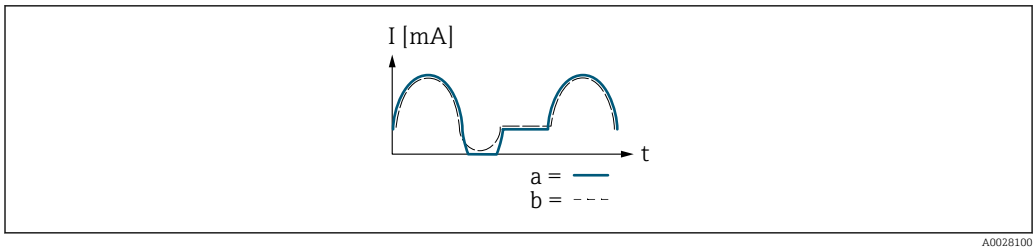
With flow a (–) outside, b (- -) inside the measuring range



Q *Flow*
t *Time*
1 *Lower range value (Start of measuring range output)*
2 *Upper range value (end of measuring range output)*

With **Forward flow** option

- a (–): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.
  The ⚠**S441 Current output 1 to n** diagnostic message is output.
- b (- -): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



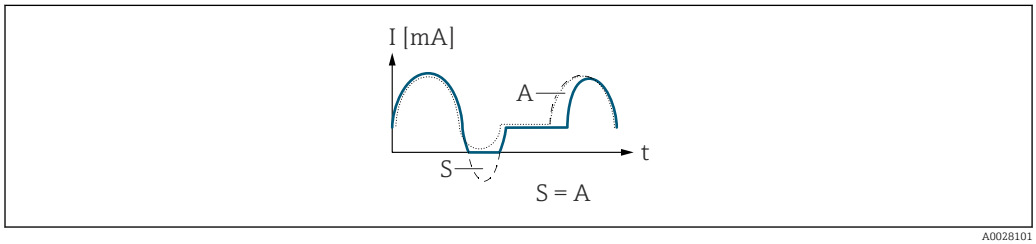
I Current
t Time

With **Forward/Reverse flow** option

This option cannot be selected here since the values for the **Lower range value output** parameter (→ 139) and **Upper range value output** parameter (→ 141) have different algebraic signs.

With **Reverse flow compensation** option

Flow components outside the measuring span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



I Current
t Time
S Flow components saved
A Balancing of saved flow components

Damping current output

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damp.curr.outp (0363-1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 136) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 137):
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.

User entry 0.0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 1.0 s

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element [6]) for current output damping:
- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

Failure behavior current output

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail.behav.out (0364–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign current output** parameter (→ 136) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 137):
- 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)
- 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA)
- 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA)
- 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)

Description Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Fixed value

Factory setting Max.

6) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Additional information

Description

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

"Min." option

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 137).

"Max." option

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 137).

"Last valid value" option

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

"Actual value" option

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

"Defined value" option

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ 148).

Failure current

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fail. current (0352–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 147).

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

User entry 0 to 22.5 mA

Factory setting 22.5 mA

Output current

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. (0361–1 to n)

Description Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

User interface 3.59 to 22.5 mA

Measured current

Navigation Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. (0366–1 to n)

Description Displays the actual measured value of the output current.

User interface 0 to 30 mA

3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n

► **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n**	
Terminal number (0492–1 to n)	→ 150
Signal mode (0490–1 to n)	→ 151
Operating mode (0469–1 to n)	→ 151
Assign pulse output (0460–1 to n)	→ 153
Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n)	→ 153
Pulse width (0452–1 to n)	→ 154
Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)	→ 155
Failure mode (0480–1 to n)	→ 155
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)	→ 156
Assign frequency output (0478–1 to n)	→ 157
Minimum frequency value (0453–1 to n)	→ 158
Maximum frequency value (0454–1 to n)	→ 158
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476–1 to n)	→ 158
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475–1 to n)	→ 159

Terminal number

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.

Selection
- Passive
- Active *
- Passive NE

Factory setting Passive

Operating mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

Selection
- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

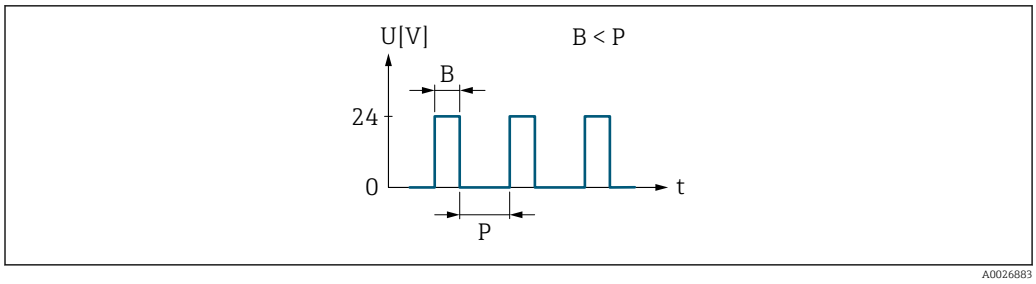
Factory setting Pulse

Additional information *"Pulse" option*

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width
- Whenever a specific mass, volume, corrected volume, target mass or carrier mass is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example
- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



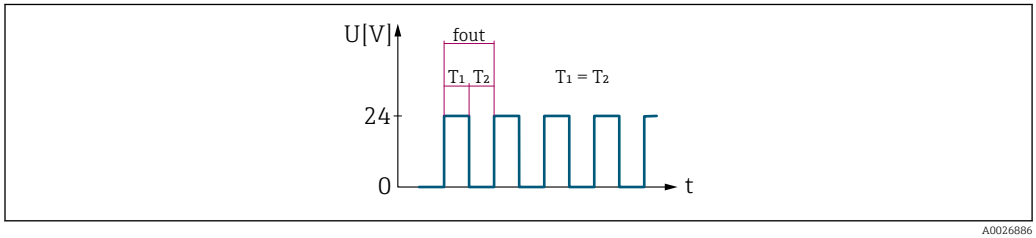
5 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered
P Pauses between the individual pulses

"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with on/off ratio of 1:1
An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as mass flow, volume flow, corrected volume flow, target mass flow, carrier mass flow, density, reference density, concentration, temperature, carrier tube temperature, electronics temperature, oscillation frequency, frequency fluctuation, oscillation amplitude, oscillation damping, oscillation damping fluctuation, signal asymmetry or excitation current.

Example
- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1 000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1 000 Hz

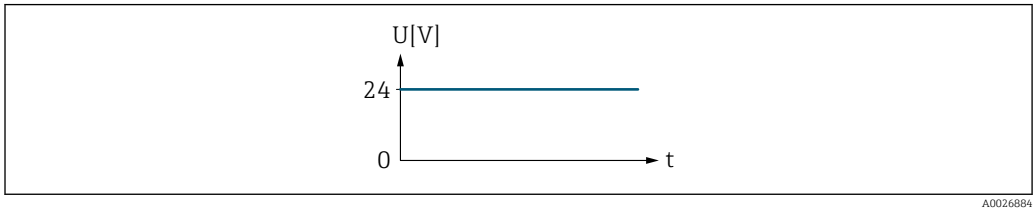


6 Flow-proportional frequency output

"Switch" option

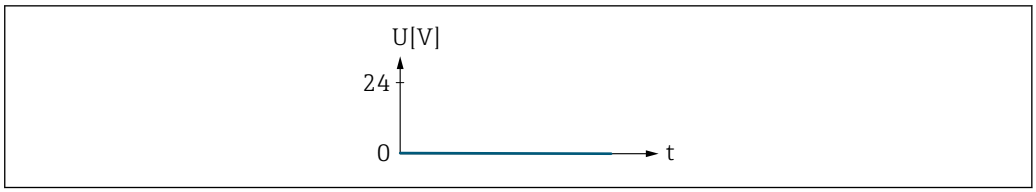
Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example
Alarm response without alarm



7 No alarm, high level

Example
Alarm response in case of alarm



8 Alarm, low level

Assign pulse output

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse (0460–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151).

Description Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

Selection
- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *

Factory setting Off

Pulse scaling

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse scaling (0455–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 153).

Description Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry Positive floating point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter→ 274

Additional information *User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the
- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 153).

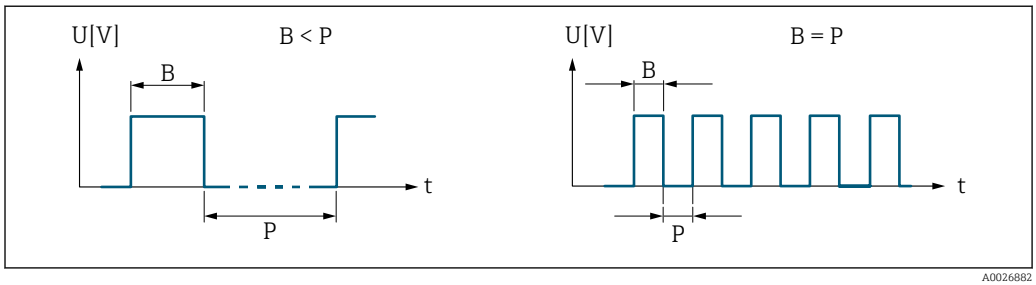
Description Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry 0.05 to 2 000 ms

Factory setting 100 ms

Additional information *Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by f_{max} = 1 / (2 × pulse width).
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by Q_{max} = f_{max} × pulse value.
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the **443 Pulse output 1 to n** diagnostic message.



B Pulse width entered
P Pauses between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- f_{max}: 1 / (2 × 0.1 ms) = 5 kHz
- Q_{max}: 5 kHz × 0.1 g = 0.5 kg/s

Measuring mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Pulse** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 153):
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *

Description Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

Selection
- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting Forward flow

Additional information *Selection*
- Forward flow
  Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse flow
  Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow
  Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Reverse flow compensation
  The flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 141)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 141)

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse output** parameter (→ 153).

Description Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection
- Actual value
- No pulses

Factory setting
No pulses

Additional information
Description

The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Actual value
  In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.
- No pulses
  In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Pulse output 1 to n

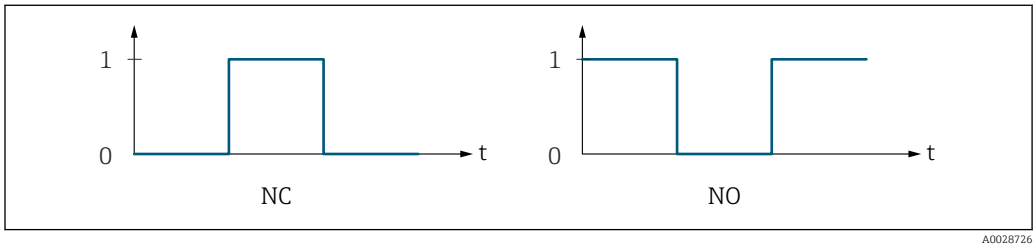
Navigation
Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)

Prerequisite
The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151) parameter.

Description
Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface
Positive floating-point number

Additional information
Description
- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive
1 Conductive
NC NC contact (normally closed)
NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert output signal** parameter (→ 169) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 155)) can be configured.

Assign frequency output

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency, Oscillation amplitude, Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Time period signal frequency (TPS) *
- Temperature
- Pressure
- Concentration *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *
- HBSI *
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1

Factory setting Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Minimum frequency value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 157).

Description Use this function to enter the minimum frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 0.0 Hz

Maximum frequency value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 157).

Description Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

Factory setting 10 000.0 Hz

Measuring value at minimum frequency

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 157).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information *Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 157).

Measuring value at maximum frequency

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 157).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

Dependency

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 157).

Measuring mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 157):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency, Oscillation amplitude, Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

Selection
- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting Forward flow

Additional information

Selection

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 141)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 141)

Damping output

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. (0477–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 157):
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronics temperature
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation amplitude 0 *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

Detailed description of the options **Oscillation frequency, Oscillation amplitude, Oscillation damping** and **Signal asymmetry**: **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)

Description Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

User entry 0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element [7]) for frequency output damping:
- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 157).

Description Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

Factory setting 0 Hz

Additional information *Selection*
- Actual value
  In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.
- Defined value
  In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure frequency (→ 162) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.
- 0 Hz
  In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

7) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Failure frequency

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Frequency** option is selected, in the **Assign frequency output** parameter (→ 157) a process variable is selected, and in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 161), the **Defined value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.

User entry 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Factory setting 0.0 Hz

Output frequency

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. (0471–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

User interface 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Switch output function

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151).

Description Use this function to select a function for the switch output.

Selection
- Off
- On
- Diagnostic behavior
- Limit
- Flow direction check
- Status

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

- Off
  The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).
- On
  The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).
- Diagnostic behavior
  Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Limit
  Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Flow direction check
  Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Status
  Displays the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign diagnostic behavior

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482–1 to n)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 162), the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.

Selection

- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

Factory setting Alarm

Additional information *Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

Selection

- Alarm
  The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
  The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
  The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign limit

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 162), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

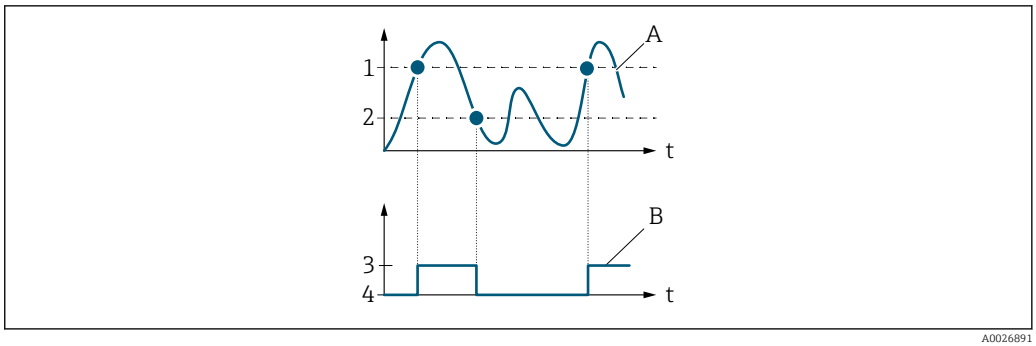
Selection
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Reference density alternative *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Oscillation damping
- Pressure
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *

Factory setting Volume flow

Additional information *Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:
- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

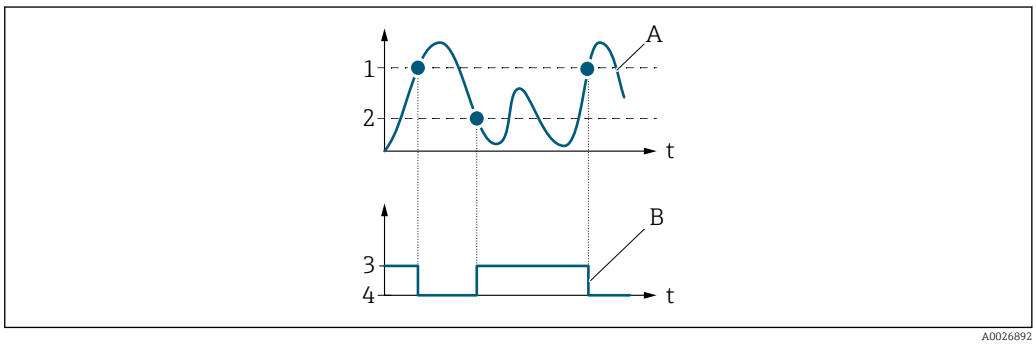
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



A0026891

1 Switch-on value
2 Switch-off value
3 Conductive
4 Non-conductive
A Process variable
B Status output

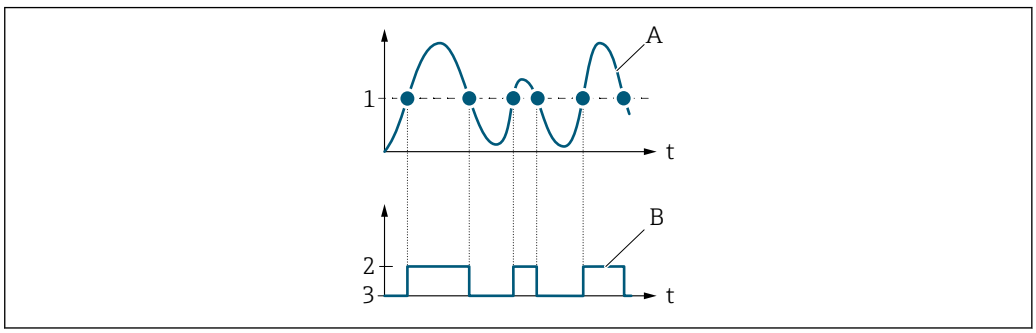
Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:
- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026892

1 Switch-off value
2 Switch-on value
3 Conductive
4 Non-conductive
A Process variable
B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:
- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
2 Conductive
3 Non-conductive
A Process variable
B Status output

Switch-on value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 162).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 164).

Switch-off value

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 162).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 164).

Assign flow direction check

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151).
- The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 162).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow *

Factory setting Mass flow

Assign status

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151).
- The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 162).

Description Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.

Selection
- Partially filled pipe detection
- Low flow cut off

Factory setting Partially filled pipe detection

Additional information *Selection*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are active, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

Switch-on delay

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 162).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting 0.0 s

Switch-off delay

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465–1 to n)

Prerequisite
- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch output function** parameter (→ 162).

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Options*
- Actual status
  In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
- Open
  In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
- Closed
  In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch state

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch state (0461–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151).

Description Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface
- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*
- Open
  The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The switch output is conductive.

Invert output signal

Navigation Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470–1 to n)

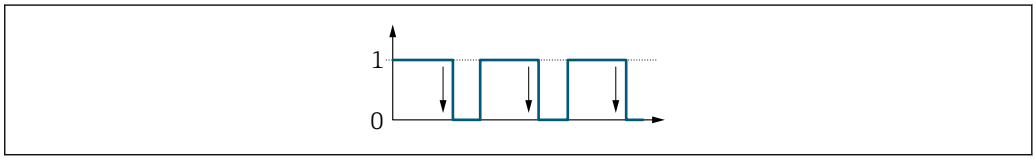
Description Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection
- No
- Yes

Factory setting No

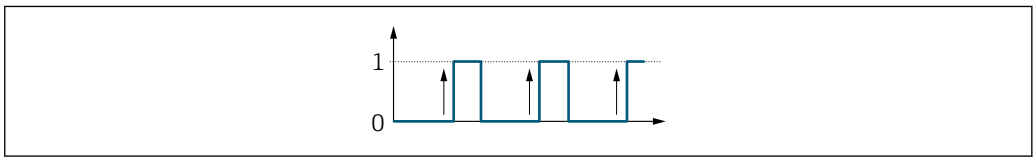
Additional information *Selection*

No option (passive - negative)



A0026693

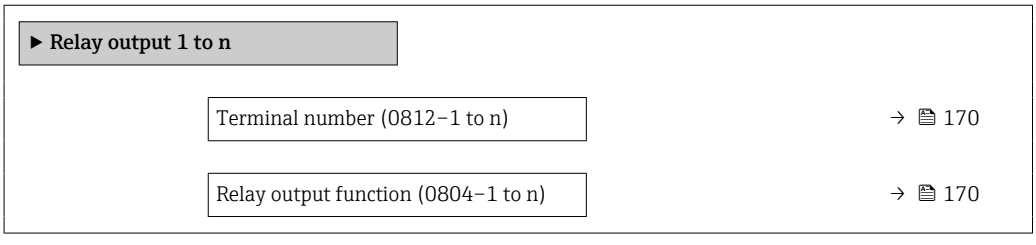
Yes option (passive - positive)

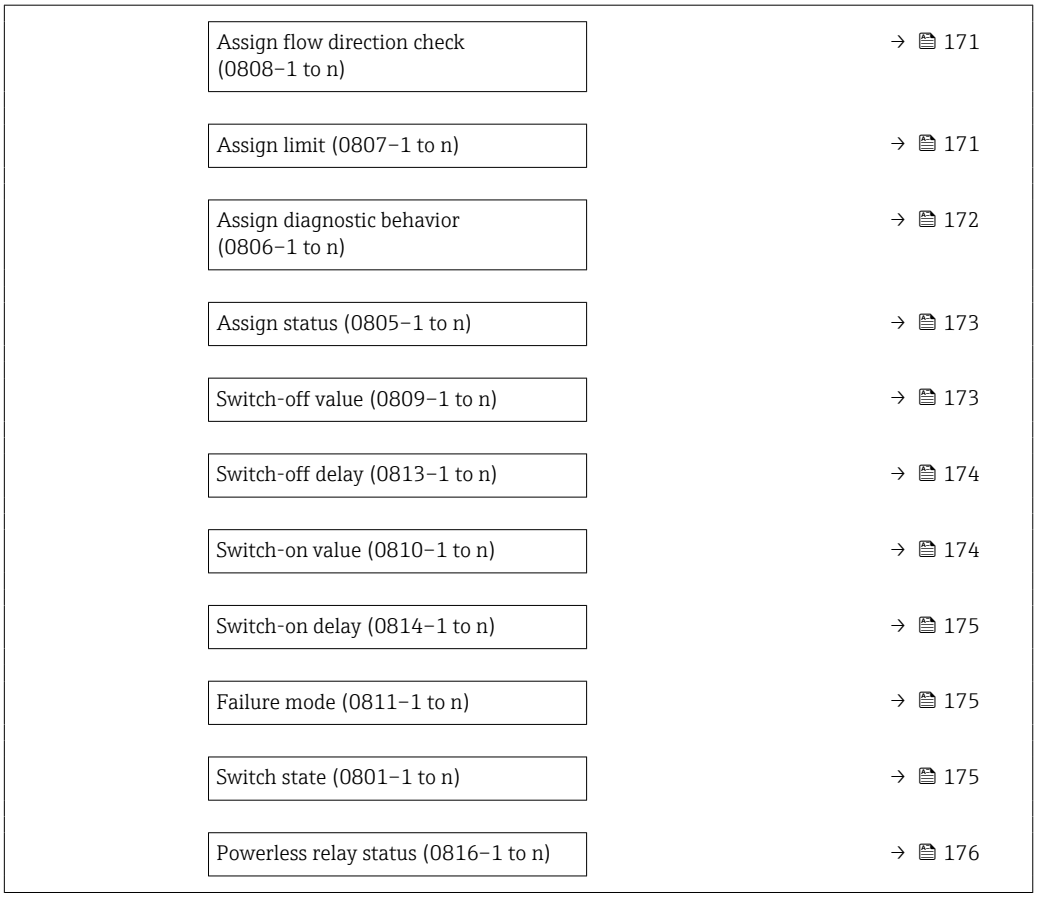


A0026692

3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n





Terminal number

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812–1 to n)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4)

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.

Relay output function

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.

Selection
- Closed
- Open
- Diagnostic behavior
- Limit
- Flow direction check
- Digital Output

Factory setting Closed

Additional information *Selection*
- Closed
  The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).
- Open
  The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).
- Diagnostic behavior
  Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Limit
  Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.
- Flow direction check
  Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).
- Digital Output
  Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign flow direction check

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Flow direction check** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 170).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

Selection
- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Corrected volume flow *

Factory setting Mass flow

Assign limit

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 170).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.

Selection
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Reference density alternative *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Concentration *
- Temperature
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Oscillation damping
- Pressure
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *

Factory setting Mass flow

Assign diagnostic behavior

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 170), the **Diagnostic behavior** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection
- Alarm
- Alarm or warning
- Warning

Factory setting
Alarm

Additional information
Description

If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.

Selection
- Alarm
  The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning
  The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning
  The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign status

Navigation
Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805–1 to n)

Prerequisite
In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 170), the **Digital Output** option is selected.

Description
Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.

Selection
- Partially filled pipe detection
- Low flow cut off

Factory setting
Partially filled pipe detection

Switch-off value

Navigation
Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)

Prerequisite
In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 170), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description
Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry
Signed floating-point number

Factory setting
Country-specific:
- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 171).

Switch-off delay

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 170), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Switch-on value

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **Limit** option is selected in the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 170).

Description Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 kg/h
- 0 lb/min

Additional information

Description

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 171).

Switch-on delay

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Relay output function** parameter (→ 170), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry 0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting 0.0 s

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting Open

Additional information *Selection*
- Actual status
  In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
- Open
  In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
- Closed
  In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch state

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch state (0801–1 to n)

Description Displays the current status of the relay output.

User interface
- Open
- Closed

Additional information *User interface*

- Open
  The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The relay output is conductive.

Powerless relay status

Navigation Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

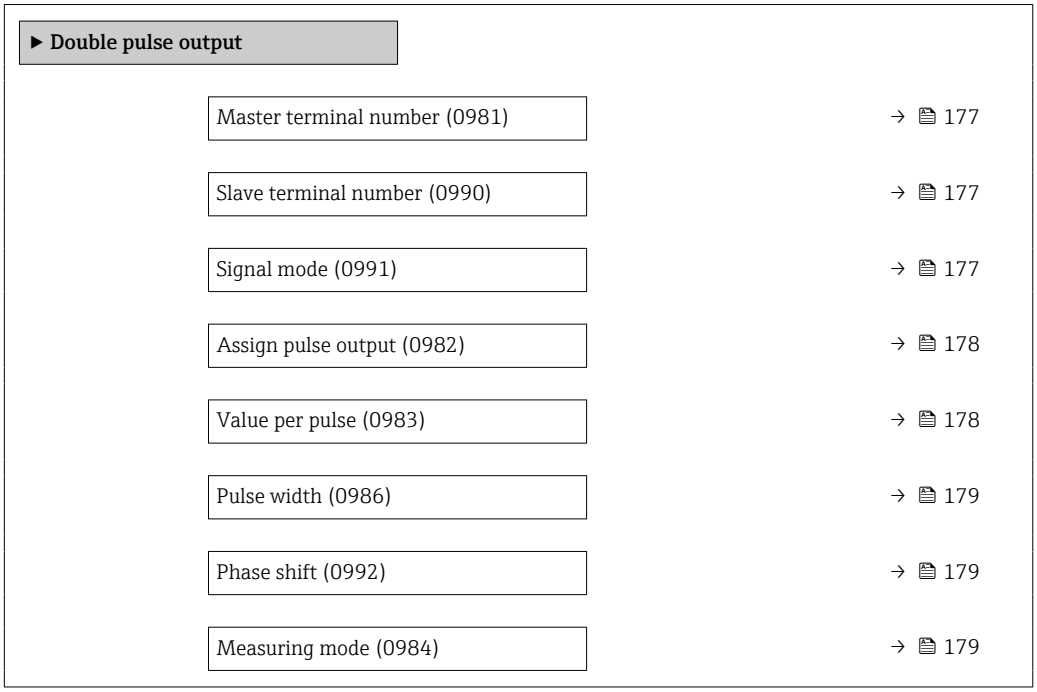
Factory setting Open

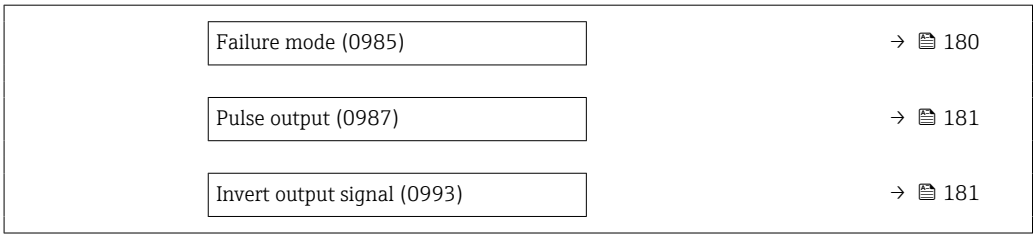
Additional information *Selection*

- Open
  The relay output is not conductive.
- Closed
  The relay output is conductive.

3.5.4 "Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out





Master terminal number

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Master term. no. (0981)

Description Displays the master terminal number for the double pulse output.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The double pulse output does not use any terminal numbers.

Slave terminal number

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Slave term. no. (0990)

Description Displays the slave terminal number for the double pulse output.

User interface
- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

Additional information *"Not used" option*

The double pulse output does not use any terminal numbers.

Signal mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Signal mode (0991)

Description Use this function to select the signal mode for the double pulse output.

Selection
- Passive
- Active *
- Passive NE

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting Passive

Assign pulse output

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Assign pulse (0982)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the double pulse output.

Selection
- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *

Factory setting Off

Value per pulse

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Value per pulse (0983)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Depends on country and nominal diameter → 274

Additional information *User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the
- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Pulse width

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Pulse width (0986)

Description Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry 0.5 to 2 000 ms

Factory setting 0.5 ms

Additional information For a detailed description and example: **Pulse width** parameter (→ 154)

Phase shift

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Phase shift (0992)

Description Use this function to select the degree of phase shift.

Selection
- 90°
- 180°

Factory setting 90°

Additional information *Selection*
- 90°
  Phase shift by a quarter period.
- 180°
  Phase shift by a half period, which is equivalent to a phase reversal.

Measuring mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Measuring mode (0984)

Description Use this function to select the measuring mode for the double pulse output.

Selection
- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse flow
- Reverse flow
- Reverse flow compensation

Factory setting Forward flow

Additional information

Selection

- Forward flow
  Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse flow
  Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow
  Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Reverse flow compensation
  The flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 141)

Examples

For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 141)

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Failure mode (0985)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode of the double pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual value
- No pulses

Factory setting No pulses

Additional information

Description

The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the double pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual value
  In the event of a device alarm, the double pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.
- No pulses
  In the case of the double pulse output, if a device alarm occurs one pulse output is stopped and the other pulse output runs at the maximum pulse frequency.

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Pulse output

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Pulse output (0987)

Description Displays the pulse frequency of the double pulse output which is currently output.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information For a detailed description and example: **Pulse output** parameter (→ 66)

Invert output signal

Navigation Expert → Output → Double pulse out → Invert outp.sig. (0993)

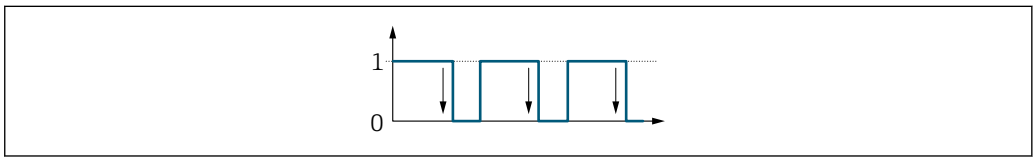
Description Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection
- No
- Yes

Factory setting No

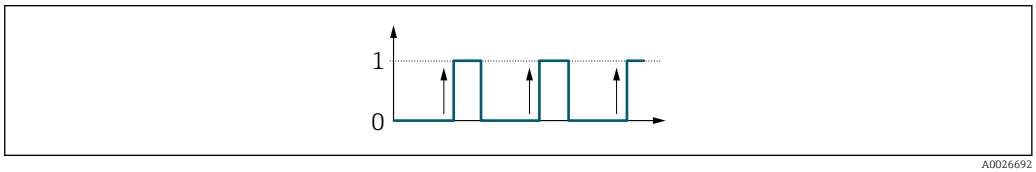
Additional information *Selection*

No option (passive - negative)



A0026693

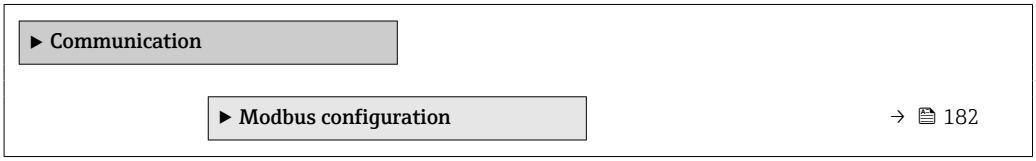
Yes option (passive - positive)

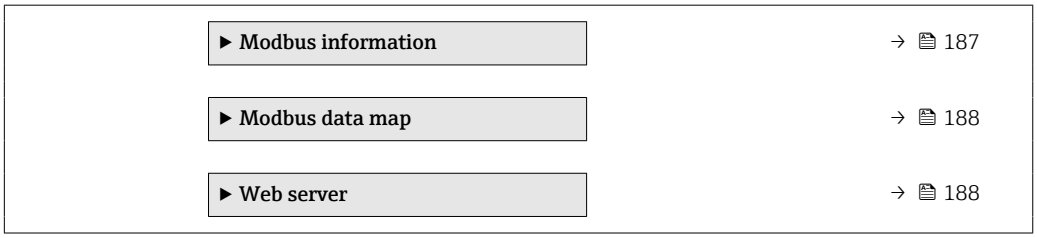


A0026692

3.6 "Communication" submenu

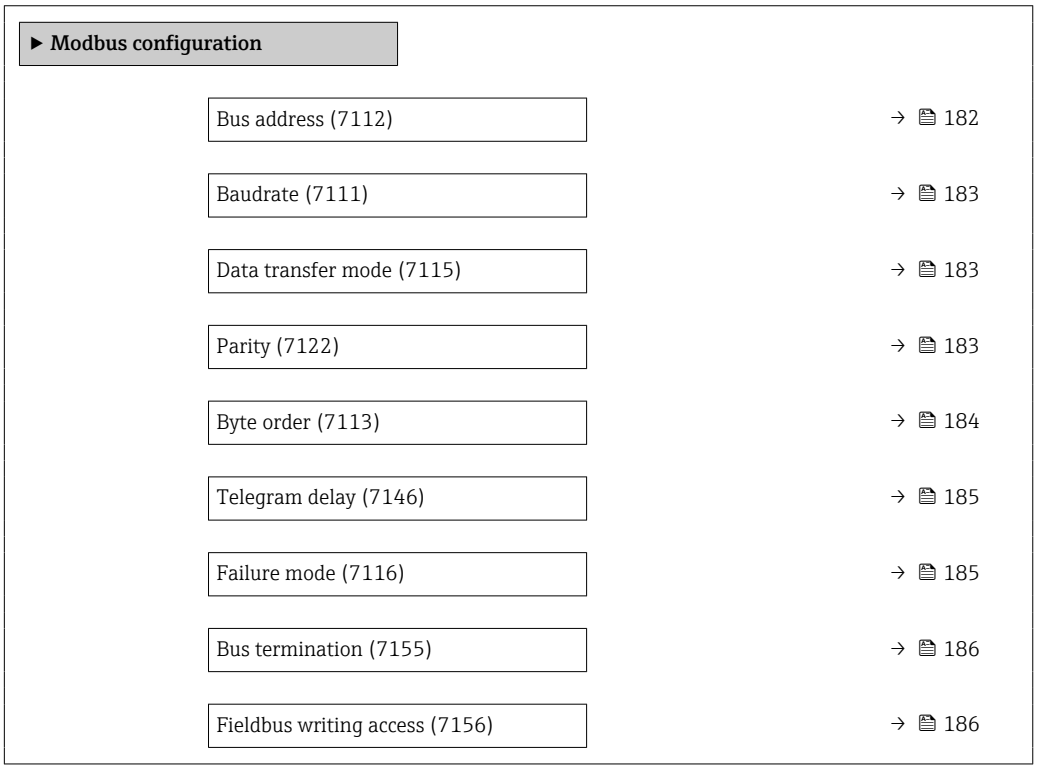
Navigation Expert → Communication





3.6.1 "Modbus configuration" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus config.



Bus address

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Bus address (7112)

Description For entering the device address.

User entry 1 to 247

Factory setting 247

Baudrate

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Baudrate (7111)

Description Use this function to select a transmission rate.

Selection
- 1200 BAUD
- 2400 BAUD
- 4800 BAUD
- 9600 BAUD
- 19200 BAUD
- 38400 BAUD
- 57600 BAUD
- 115200 BAUD

Factory setting 19200 BAUD

Data transfer mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Data trans. mode (7115)

Description Use this function to select the data transmission mode.

Selection
- ASCII
- RTU

Factory setting RTU

Additional information *Options*
- ASCII
  Transmission of data in the form of readable ASCII characters. Error protection via LRC.
- RTU
  Transmission of data in binary form. Error protection via CRC16.

Parity

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Parity (7122)

Description Use this function to select the parity bit.

Selection
- Odd
- Even
- None / 1 stop bit
- None / 2 stop bits

Factory setting Even

Additional information *Options*

Picklist **ASCII** option:
- 0 = **Even** option
- 1 = **Odd** option

Picklist **RTU** option:
- 0 = **Even** option
- 1 = **Odd** option
- 2 = **None / 1 stop bit** option
- 3 = **None / 2 stop bits** option

Byte order

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Byte order (7113)

Description Use this function to select the sequence in which the bytes are transmitted. The transmission sequence must be coordinated with the Modbus master.

Selection
- 0-1-2-3
- 3-2-1-0
- 1-0-3-2
- 2-3-0-1

Factory setting 1-0-3-2

Additional information *Description*

The byte sequence is not standardized by the Modbus protocol. However, if the host system and the measuring device do not use the same byte sequence, correct data exchange is not possible.

Changing the byte sequence in the host system often requires a extensive knowledge and significant programming efforts. Endress+Hauser introduced the **Byte order** parameter (→ 184) for this reason.

This makes it possible to use the standard settings of the host system and change the byte sequence on the measuring device by trial and error. If correct data exchange cannot be achieved by changing the byte sequence, the settings for the byte sequence of the host system must be adapted accordingly.

Byte transmission sequence

Byte addressing, i.e. the transmission sequence of the bytes, is not specified in the Modbus specification. For this reason, it is important to coordinate or match the addressing method between the master and slave during commissioning. This can be configured in the measuring device using the **Byte order** parameter (→ 184).

The bytes are transmitted depending on the selection in the **Byte order** parameter (→ 184):

FLOAT				
	Sequence			
Options	1.	2.	3.	4.
1 – 0 – 3 – 2 *	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 3 (SEEEEEEE)	Byte 2 (EMMMMMMM)
0 – 1 – 2 – 3	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 2 (EMMMMMMM)	Byte 3 (SEEEEEEE)

2 – 3 – 0 – 1	Byte 2 (EMMMMMMM)	Byte 3 (SEEEEEEE)	Byte 0 (MMMMMMM)	Byte 1 (MMMMMMM)
3 – 2 – 1 – 0	Byte 3 (SEEEEEEE)	Byte 2 (EMMMMMMM)	Byte 1 (MMMMMMMM)	Byte 0 (MMMMMMMM)
* = factory setting, S = sign, E = exponent, M = mantissa				

INTEGER		
	Sequence	
Options	1.	2.
1 – **0** – 3 – 2 * 3 – 2 – **1** – **0**	Byte 1 (MSB)	Byte 0 (LSB)
0 – **1** – 2 – 3 2 – 3 – **0** – **1**	Byte 0 (LSB)	Byte 1 (MSB)
* = factory setting, MSB = most significant byte, LSB = least significant byte		

STRING
Presentation taking the example of a device parameter with a data length of 18 bytes.

	Sequence				
Options	1.	2.	...	17.	18.
1 – **0** – 3 – 2 * 3 – 2 – **1** – **0**	Byte 17 (MSB)	Byte 16	...	Byte 1	Byte 0 (LSB)
0 – **1** – 2 – 3 2 – 3 – **0** – **1**	Byte 16	Byte 17 (MSB)	...	Byte 0 (LSB)	Byte 1
* = factory setting, MSB = most significant byte, LSB = least significant byte					

Telegram delay

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Telegram delay (7146)

Description Use this function to enter a delay time after which the measuring device replies to the request telegram of the Modbus master. This allows communication to be adapted to slow Modbus RS485 masters.

User entry 0 to 100 ms

Factory setting 6 ms

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Failure mode (7116)

Description Use this function to select the measured value output in the event of a diagnostic message via Modbus communication.

Selection
- NaN value
- Last valid value

Factory setting NaN value

Additional information *Options*

- NaN value
  The device outputs the NaN value [8].
- Last valid value
  The device outputs the last valid measured value before the fault occurred.

This effect of this parameter depends on the option selected in the **Assign diagnostic behavior** parameter.

Bus termination

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Bus termination (7155)

Description Displays whether the terminating resistor is enabled or disabled.

User interface

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

- Off
  The terminating resistor is disabled.
- On
  The terminating resistor is enabled.

For detailed information about enabling the terminating resistor, see the Operating Instructions for the device, "Enabling the terminating resistor" section→ 8

Fieldbus writing access

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus config. → Fieldb.writ.acc. (7156)

Description Use this function to restrict access to the measuring device via fieldbus (Modbus protocol).

Selection

- Read + write
- Read only

Factory setting Read + write

8) Not a Number

Additional information

Description

If read and/or write protection is enabled, the parameter can only be controlled and reset via local operation. Access is no longer possible via operating tools.

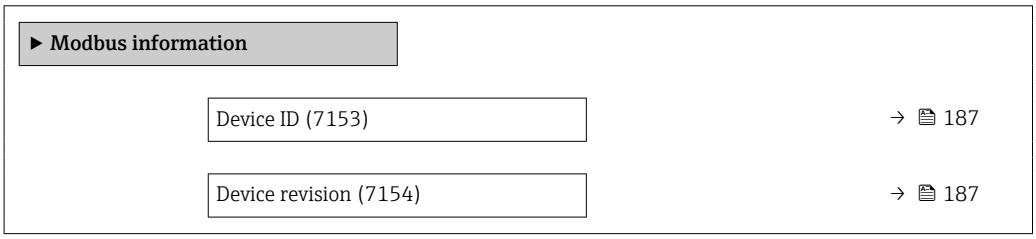
This does not affect cyclic measured value transmission to the higher-order system, which is always guaranteed.

Selection

- Read + write
  The parameters are read and write parameters.
- Read only
- The parameters are read only parameters.

3.6.2 "Modbus information" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus info



Device ID

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus info → Device ID (7153)

Description Displays the device ID for identifying the measuring device.

User interface 4-digit hexadecimal number

Device revision

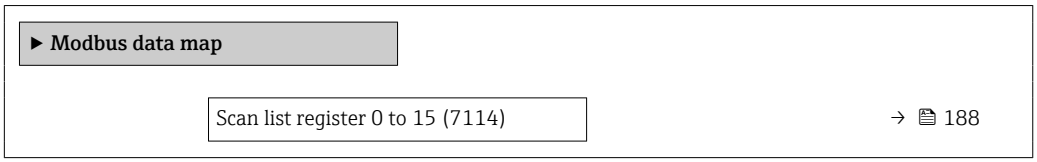
Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus info → Device revision (7154)

Description Displays the device revision.

User interface 4-digit hexadecimal number

3.6.3 "Modbus data map" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus data map



Scan list register 0 to 15

Navigation Expert → Communication → Modbus data map → Scan list reg.0 to 15 (7114)

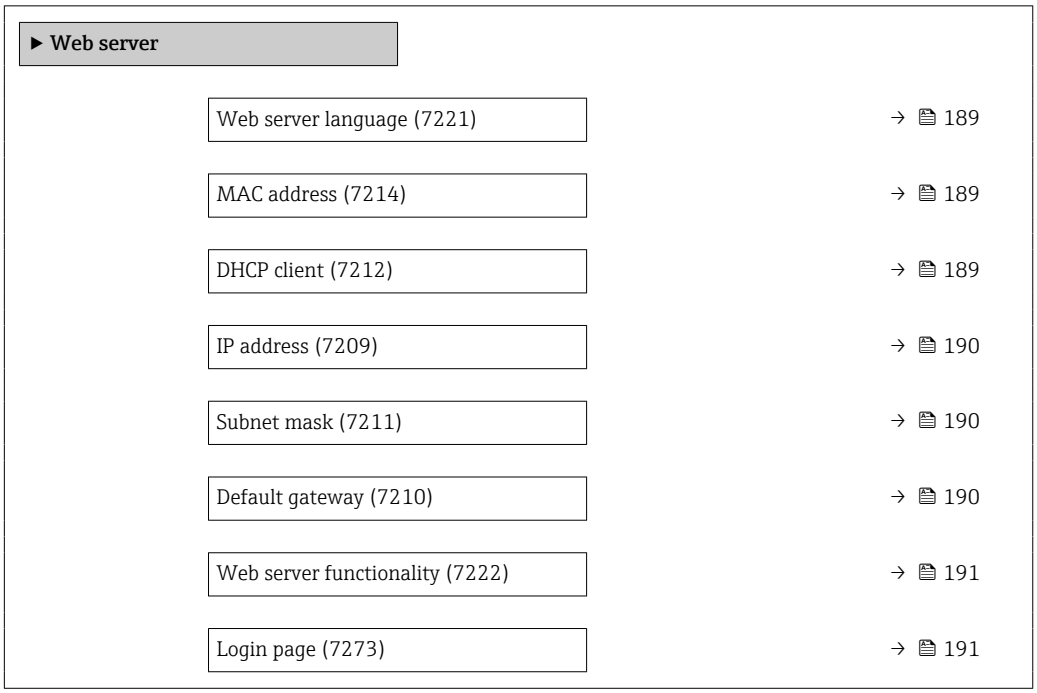
Description Use this function to enter the scan list register. By entering the register address (1-based), up to 16 device parameters can be grouped by assigning them to the scan list registers 0 to 15. The data of the device parameters assigned here are read out via the register addresses 5051 to 5081.

User entry 1 to 65 535

Factory setting 1

3.6.4 "Web server" submenu

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server



Web server language

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)

Description Use this function to select the language configured for the Web server.

Selection
- English
- Deutsch
- Français
- Español
- Italiano
- Nederlands
- Portuguesa
- Polski
- русский язык (Russian)
- Svenska
- Türkçe
- 中文 (Chinese)
- 日本語 (Japanese)
- 한국어 (Korean)
- tiếng Việt (Vietnamese)
- čeština (Czech)

Factory setting English

MAC address

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → MAC Address (7214)

Description Displays the MAC [9] address of the measuring device.

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*

For the display format
00:07:05:10:01:5F

DHCP client

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → DHCP client (7212)

Description Use this function to activate and deactivate the DHCP client functionality.

9) Media Access Control

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting On

Additional information *Effect*

If the DHCP client functionality of the web server is selected, the IP address (→ 🖹 190), Subnet mask (→ 🖹 190) and Default gateway (→ 🖹 190) are set automatically.

- Identification is via the MAC address of the measuring device.
- The IP address (→ 🖹 190) in the **IP address** parameter (→ 🖹 190) is ignored as long as the **DHCP client** parameter (→ 🖹 189) is active. This is also the case, in particular, if the DHCP server cannot be reached. The IP address (→ 🖹 190) in the parameter of the same name is only used if the **DHCP client** parameter (→ 🖹 189) is inactive.

IP address

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → IP address (7209)

Description Display or enter the IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

Subnet mask

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Subnet mask (7211)

Description Display or enter the subnet mask.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 255.255.255.0

Default gateway

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Default gateway (7210)

Description Display or enter the Default gateway (→ 🖹 190).

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 0.0.0.0

Web server functionality

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

Description Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

Selection
- Off
- HTML Off
- On

Factory setting On

Additional information *Description*

Once disabled, the Web server functionality can only be enabled again via the local display, the FieldCare operating tool or the DeviceCare operating tool.

Selection

Option	Description
Off	▪ The Web server is completely disabled. ▪ Port 80 is locked.
HTML Off	The HTML version of the Web server is not available.
On	▪ The complete Web server functionality is available. ▪ JavaScript is used. ▪ The password is transferred in an encrypted state. ▪ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.

Login page

Navigation Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

Description Use this function to select the format of the login page.

Selection
- Without header
- With header

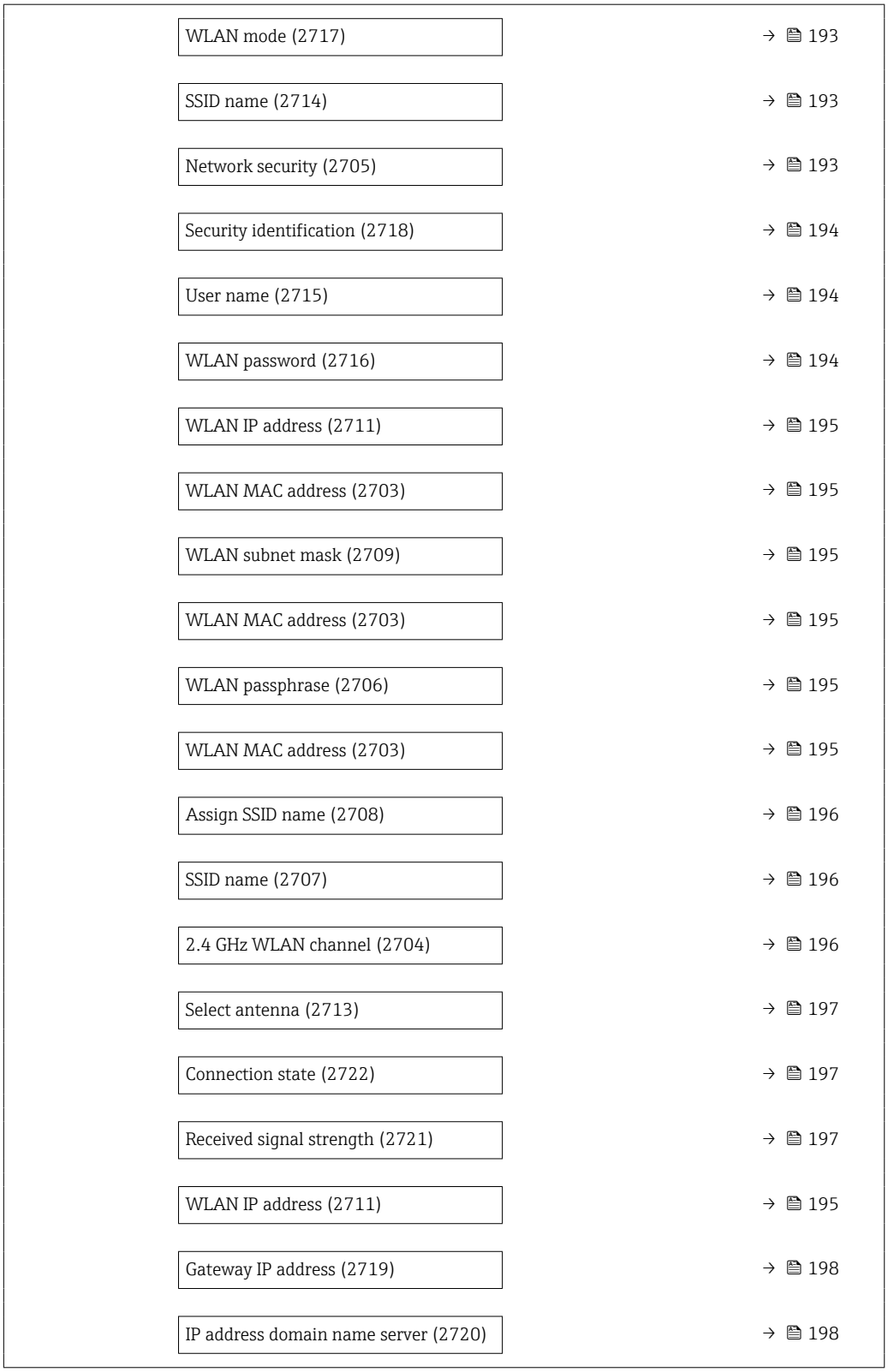
Factory setting With header

3.6.5 "WLAN settings" wizard

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

▶ **WLAN settings**

WLAN (2702) → 192



WLAN

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

Description Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

Selection
- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

WLAN mode

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

Description Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

Selection
- WLAN access point
- WLAN Client

Factory setting WLAN access point

SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

Prerequisite The client is activated.

Description Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters) of the WLAN network.

User entry –

Factory setting –

Network security

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

Description Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

Selection
- Unsecured
- WPA2-PSK
- EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2 *
- EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic. *
- EAP-TLS *

Factory setting WPA2-PSK

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *Selection*

- Unsecured
  Access the WLAN connection without identification.
- WPA2-PSK
  Access the WLAN connection with a network key.
- EAP-PEAP with MSCHAPv2
  Access the WLAN connection with a password-based authentication protocol.
- EAP-PEAP MSCHAPv2 no server authentic.
  Access the WLAN connection with a password-based protocol without server authentication.
- EAP-TLS
  Access the WLAN connection with a certificate-based, two-way authentication of the client and network.

Security identification

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)

Description Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).

User interface

- Trusted issuer certificate
- Device certificate
- Device private key

User name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)

Description Use this function to enter the username of the WLAN network.

User entry –

Factory setting –

WLAN password

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)

Description Use this function to enter the WLAN password for the WLAN network.

User entry –

Factory setting –

WLAN IP address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

WLAN MAC address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)

Description Displays the MAC [10] address of the measuring device.

User interface Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

Factory setting Each measuring device is given an individual address.

Additional information *Example*
For the display format
00:07:05:10:01:5F

WLAN subnet mask

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)

Description Use this function to enter the subnet mask.

User entry 4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

Factory setting 255.255.255.0

WLAN passphrase

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)

Prerequisite The **WPA2-PSK** option is selected in the **Security type** parameter (→ 193).

Description Use this function to enter the network key.

10) Media Access Control

User entry 8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters (without spaces)

Factory setting Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

Assign SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)

Description Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID [11].

Selection
- Device tag
- User-defined

Factory setting User-defined

Additional information *Selection*
- Device tag
  The device tag name is used as the SSID.
- User-defined
  A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

SSID name

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)

Prerequisite
- The **User-defined** option is selected in the **Assign SSID name** parameter (→ 196).
- The **WLAN access point** option is selected in the **WLAN mode** parameter (→ 193).

Description Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.

User entry Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting EH_device designation_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g. EH_Cubemass_500_A802000)

2.4 GHz WLAN channel

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

Description Use this function to enter the 2.4 GHz WLAN channel.

User entry 1 to 11

11) Service Set Identifier

Factory setting 6

Additional information *Description*

- It is only necessary to enter a 2.4 GHz WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

Select antenna

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

Description Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

Selection
- External antenna
- Internal antenna

Factory setting Internal antenna

Connection state

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)

Description The connection status is displayed.

User interface
- Connected
- Not connected

Factory setting Not connected

Received signal strength

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)

Description Displays the signal strength received.

User interface
- Low
- Medium
- High

Factory setting High

Gateway IP address

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)

Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.

User interface Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

IP address domain name server

Navigation Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)

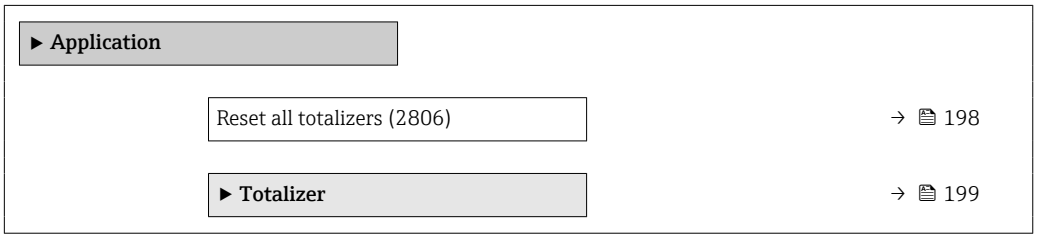
Description Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.

User interface Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

Factory setting 192.168.1.212

3.7 "Application" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application



Reset all totalizers

Navigation Expert → Application → Reset all tot. (2806)

Description Use this function to reset all totalizers to the value **0** and restart the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

Selection
- Cancel
- Reset + totalize

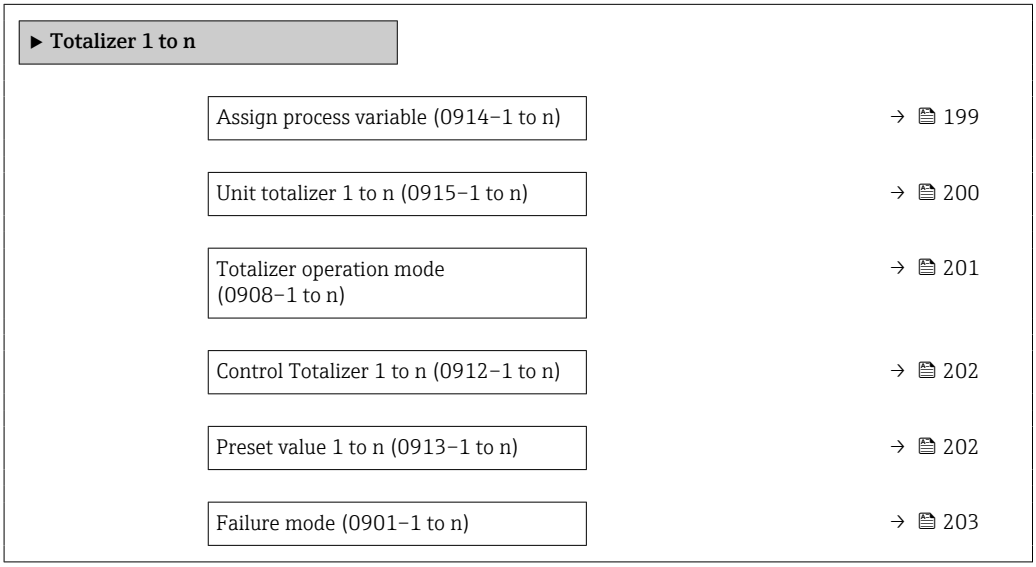
Factory setting Cancel

Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
Reset + totalize	Resets all totalizers to 0 and restarts the totaling process. This deletes all the flow values previously totalized.

3.7.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n



Assign process variable

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (0914–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

Selection
- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Raw value mass flow

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting Mass flow

Additional information *Description*

If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

Selection

If the **Off** option is selected, only the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 199) is still displayed in the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu. All other parameters in the submenu are hidden.

Unit totalizer 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 199) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Use this function to select the process variable unit for the Totalizer 1 to n (→ 199).

Selection

SI units
- g *
- kg *
- t *

US units
- oz *
- lb *
- STon *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

SI units
- cm^3 *
- dm^3 *
- m^3 *
- ml *
- l *
- hl *
- Ml Mega *

US units
- af *
- ft^3 *
- Mft³ *
- Mft³ *
- fl oz (us) *
- gal (us) *
- kgal (us) *
- Mgal (us) *
- bbl (us;oil) *
- bbl (us;tank) *

Imperial units
- gal (imp) *
- Mgal (imp) *
- bbl (imp;oil) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

US units
- bbl (us;liq.) *
- bbl (us;beer) *

Imperial units
bbl (imp;beer) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

SI units
- Nl *
- Nhl *
- Nm³ *
- Sl *
- Sm³ *

US units
- Sft³ *
- MSft³ *
- MMSft³ *
- Sgal (us) *
- Sbbl (us;liq.) *
- Sbbl (us;oil) *

Imperial units
Sgal (imp) *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

or

Other units
None *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting

Depends on country:
- kg
- lb

Additional information

Description

The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Selection

The selection is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 199).

Totalizer operation mode

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operation mode (0908–1 to n)

Prerequisite

A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 199) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description

Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

Selection
- Net
- Forward
- Reverse

Factory setting

Net

Additional information

Selection
- Net flow total
  Flow values in the forward and reverse flow direction are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction.
- Forward flow total
  Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized.
- Reverse flow total
  Only the flow in the reverse flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow quantity).

Control Totalizer 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (0912–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 199) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.

Selection
- Totalize
- Reset + hold *
- Preset + hold *
- Reset + totalize
- Preset + totalize *
- Hold *

Factory setting Totalize

Additional information *Selection*

Options	Description
Totalize	The totalizer is started or continues running.
Reset + hold	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
Preset + hold 1)	The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter.
Reset + totalize	The totalizer is reset to 0 and the totaling process is restarted.
Preset + totalize 1)	The totalizer is set to the defined start value in the **Preset value** parameter and the totaling process is restarted.
Hold	Totalizing is stopped.

1) Visible depending on the order options or device settings

Preset value 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 199) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Use this function to enter a start value for the Totalizer 1 to n.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Country-specific:
- 0 kg
- 0 lb

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information *User entry*

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 200).

Example

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

Failure mode

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (0901–1 to n)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign process variable** parameter (→ 199) of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

Description Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.

Selection
- Hold
- Continue
- Last valid value + continue

Factory setting Hold

Additional information *Description*

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

Selection
- Stop
  The totalizer is stopped in the event of a device alarm.
- Actual value
  The totalizer continues to count based on the actual (current) measured value; the device alarm is ignored.
- Last valid value
  The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

3.7.2 "Concentration" submenu

For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Concentration** application package,refer to the Special Documentation for the device → 8

Navigation Expert → Application → Concentration

▶ **Concentration**

3.7.3 "Petroleum" submenu

For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Petroleum** application package,refer to the Special Documentation for the device → 8

Navigation Expert → Application → Petroleum

▶ **Petroleum**

3.7.4 "Application specific calculations" submenu

Only available if "Application-specific calculations" has been ordered.

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc.

▶ **Application specific calculations**	
▶ **Application-specific parameters**	→ 204
▶ **Process variables**	→ 207

"Application-specific parameters" submenu

Only available if "Application-specific calculations" has been ordered.

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param.

▶ **Application-specific parameters**	
Parameter 0 (6358)	→ 205
Parameter 1 (6359)	→ 205
Parameter 2 (6360)	→ 205
Parameter 3 (6361)	→ 205
Parameter 4 (6345)	→ 206
Parameter 5 (6346)	→ 206
Parameter 6 (6347)	→ 206
Parameter 7 (6348)	→ 206
Parameter 8 (6349)	→ 207
Parameter 9 (6350)	→ 207

Parameter 0

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 0 (6358)

Description Enter application specific value 0 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 1 (6359)

Description Enter application specific value 1 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 2

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 2 (6360)

Description nter application specific value 2 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 3

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 3 (6361)

Description Enter application specific value 3 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 4

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 4 (6345)

Description Enter application specific value 4 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 5

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 5 (6346)

Description Enter application specific value 5 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 6

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 6 (6347)

Description Enter application specific value 6 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 7

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 7 (6348)

Description Enter application specific value 7 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 8

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 8 (6349)

Description Enter application specific value 8 for application specific calculation.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Parameter 9

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Appl.spec.param. → Parameter 9 (6350)

Description Enter application specific value 9 for application specific calculation.

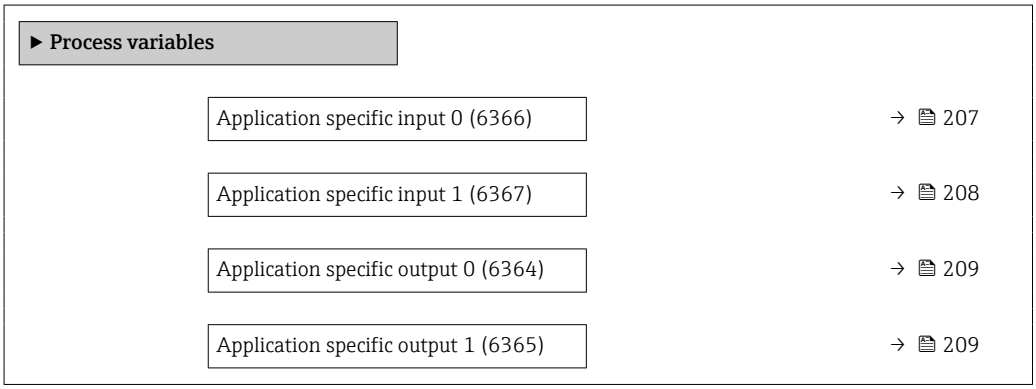
User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

"Process variables" submenu

Only available if "Application-specific calculations" has been ordered.

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab.



Application specific input 0

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. input 0 (6366)

Description Shows the application specific input value 0 used for the application specific calculation.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Fail-safe type application specific 0

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSTypeAppSpec 0 (2098)

Description Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the application-specific input value 0.

Selection
- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting Off

Fail-safe value application specific 0

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSValueAppSpec 0 (2099)

Description Use this function to enter the failsafe value for the application-specific input value 0.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Application specific input 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. input 1 (6367)

Description Shows the application specific input value 1 used for the application specific calculation.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Fail-safe type application specific 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSTypeAppSpec 1 (2100)

Description Use this function to select the failsafe mode for the application-specific input value 1.

Selection
- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting Off

Fail-safe value application specific 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → FSValueAppSpec 1 (65535)

Description Use this function to enter the failsafe value for the application-specific input value 1.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Application specific output 0

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. output 0 (6364)

Description Shows the calculated application specific output value 0.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Application specific output 1

Navigation Expert → Application → Appl.spec. calc. → Process variab. → Spec. output 1 (6365)

Description Shows the calculated specific output value 1.

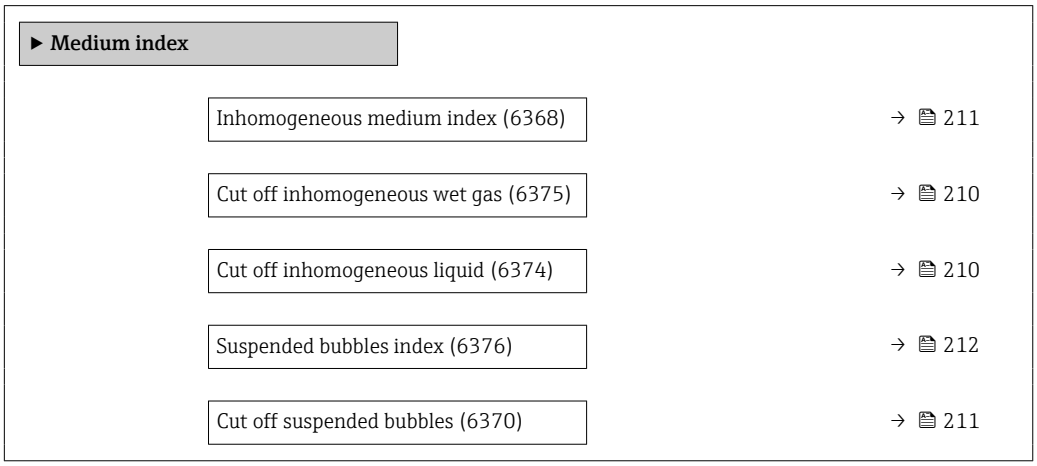
User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

3.7.5 "Medium index" submenu

The following additional parameters and settings are part of the Gas Fraction Handler function. Due to its use of two operating frequencies (MFT - Multi-Frequency-Technology), Promass Q can provide additional diagnostic information about entrained gas that is suspended in the process liquid and the measured density is > 400 kg/m³. The gas typically occurs in viscous liquids in the form of microbubbles or small bubbles.

Navigation Expert → Application → Medium index



Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas

Navigation Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off inh. gas (6375)

Description Enter cut off value for wet gas applications. Below this value the 'Inhomogeneous medium index' is set to 0.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0.25

Additional information This parameter is used for wet gas applications. If the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' drops below this value and the measured density is < 400 kg/m³, the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reported as zero.

Cut off inhomogeneous liquid

Navigation Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off liquid (6374)

Description Enter cut off value for liquid applications. Below this value the 'Inhomogeneous medium index' is set to 0.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0.05

Additional information This parameter is used for entrained gas in liquid applications or for solids in liquid applications. If the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' drops below this value and the measured density is < 400 kg/m^3, the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reported as zero.

Inhomogeneous medium index

Navigation Expert → Application → Medium index → InhomogMedIndex (6368)

Description Shows the degree of inhomogeneity of the medium.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information
- The 'Index inhomogeneous medium' diagnostic indicates the overall scale of two-phase flow associated with free bubbles.
- If the liquid does not contain entrained gas, the value is 0. For very high levels of gas content (e.g. associated with slug flow), the value is over 10.
- The diagnostic index generally increases with an increasing gas volume content. The index will not saturate with an excessive second phase.
- Although the index shows a qualitative correlation to the severity of gas entrainment, it should not be understood on a one-to-one basis as the gas volume content.
- The 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reproducible under the same entrained gas conditions and can help to better understand the process conditions and the level of gas entrainment in relative terms.
- Similarly, the diagnostic index can also be used to describe the relative share of solids in a liquid application or the relative share of a liquid phase in a wet gas application.

Cut off suspended bubbles

Navigation Expert → Application → Medium index → Cut off bubbles (6370)

Prerequisite The parameter is only available for Promass Q.

Description Enter the cut off value for suspended bubbles. Below this value the 'Index for suspended bubbles' is set to 0.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0.05

Additional information This parameter is used for gas entrained in liquid applications in the form of suspended bubbles. If the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' drops below this value, the 'Index inhomogeneous medium' is reported as zero.

Suspended bubbles index

Navigation Expert → Application → Medium index → SuspBubblesIndex (6376)

Prerequisite The diagnostic index is only available for Promass Q.

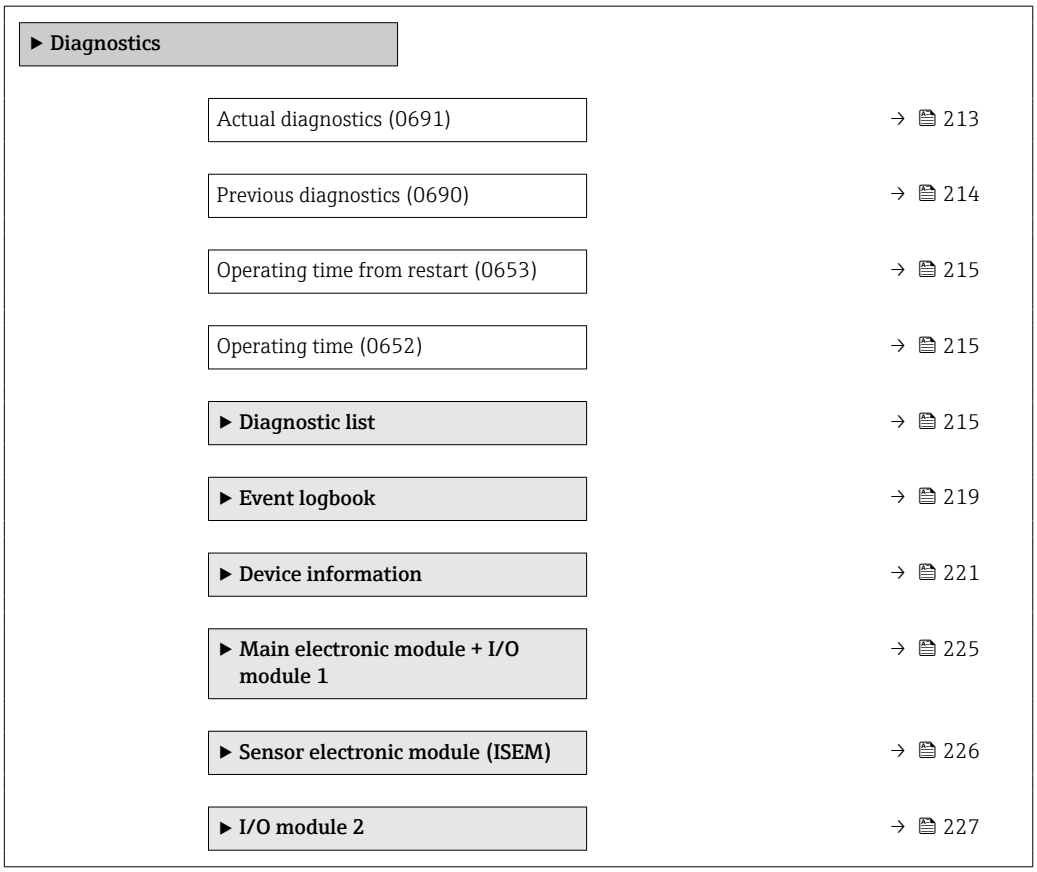
Description Shows the relative amount of suspended bubbles in the medium.

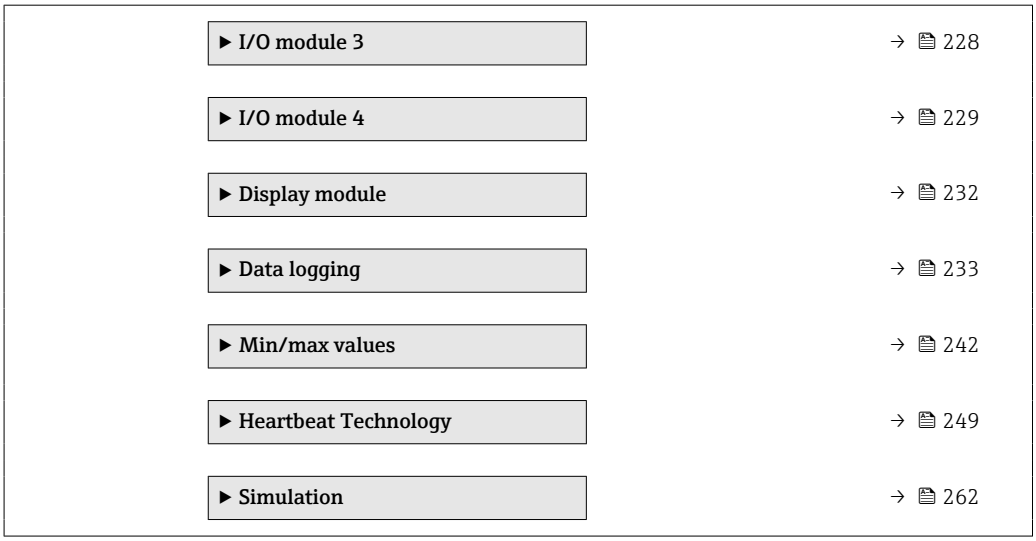
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information
- This diagnostic index value describes the relative amount of microbubbles or small suspended bubbles in a process medium.
- If there is no entrained gas in the form of suspended bubbles in a liquid, the value is 0 or nearly 0, and for very high levels of suspended gas the value exceeds 10.
- The diagnostic index generally increases with increasing gas volumes, but the scaling is not linear in relation to the percentage gas content.
- The index will not saturate with an excessive second phase.
- The 'Index inh. medium' can help to better understand the process conditions and the level of gas entrainment in relative terms, but the index values cannot be interpreted on an absolute basis.

3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics





Actual diagnostics

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

Prerequisite A diagnostic event has occurred.

Description Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 215).

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Example

For the display format:
⊗F271 Main electronic failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Actual diagnostics** parameter (→ 213).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Previous diagnostics

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)

Prerequisite Two diagnostic events have already occurred.

Description Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Example

For the display format:
⊗F271 Main electronic failure

Timestamp

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Previous diagnostics** parameter (→ 214).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Operating time from restart

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

Description Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

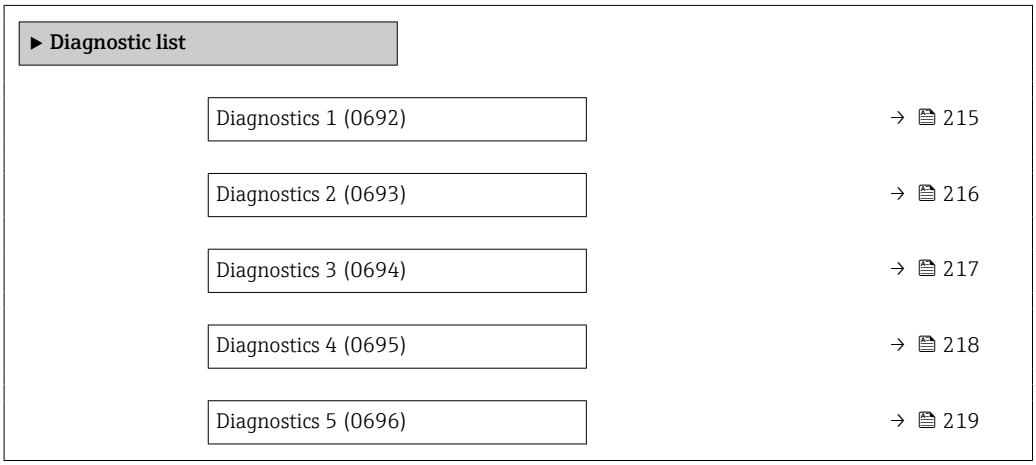
User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.8.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



Diagnostics 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⊗F271 Main electronic failure
- ⊗F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (→ 215).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⊗F271 Main electronic failure
- ⊗F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

Display

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 216).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information

Display

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⊗F271 Main electronic failure
- ⊗F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp 3

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 3** parameter (→ 217).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 4

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⊗F271 Main electronic failure
- ⊗F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp 4

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→ 218).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 5

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

Description Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

User interface Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information *Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the E key.

Examples

For the display format:
- ⊗F271 Main electronic failure
- ⊗F276 I/O module failure

Timestamp 5

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

Description Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→ 219).

Example

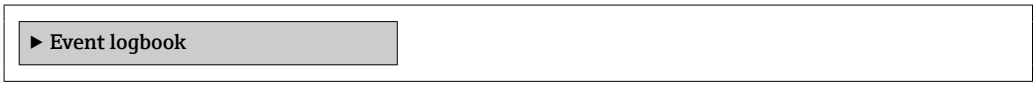
For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

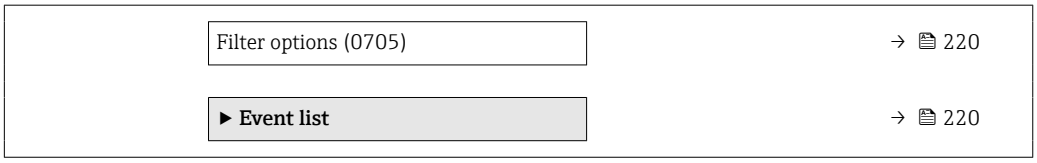
3.8.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Viewing event messages

Event messages are displayed in chronological order. The event history includes both diagnostic events and information events. The symbol in front of the timestamp indicates whether the event has started or ended.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook





Filter options

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

Description Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

Selection
- All
- Failure (F)
- Function check (C)
- Out of specification (S)
- Maintenance required (M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting All

Additional information *Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:
- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

"Event list" submenu

The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Event list

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→ 220).

User interface
- For a "Category I" event message
  Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)
  Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

Additional information

Description

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:
- ⊖: Occurrence of the event
- ⊕: End of the event

Examples

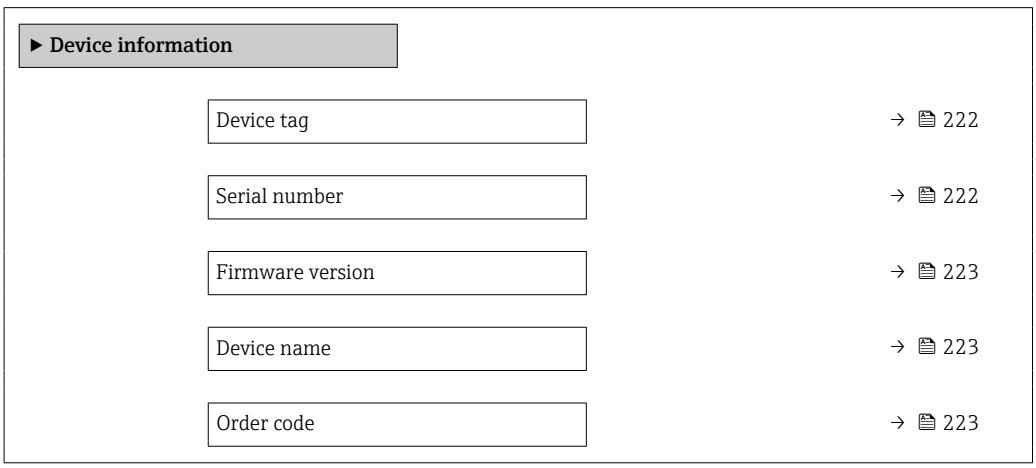
For the display format:
- I1091 Configuration modified
  ⊖ 24d12h13m00s
- ⊗F271 Main electronic failure
  ⊖ 01d04h12min30s

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

3.8.3 "Device information" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info



Extended order code 1	→ 224
Extended order code 2	→ 224
Extended order code 3	→ 224
ENP version	→ 224

Device tag

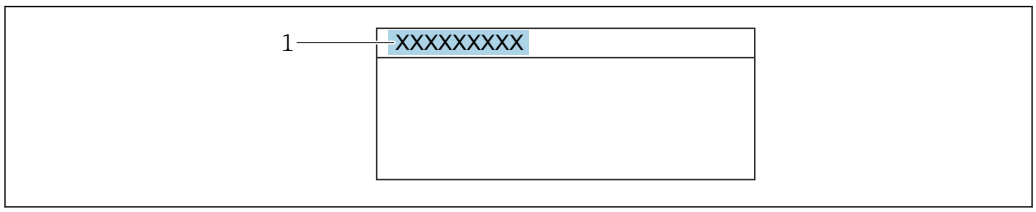
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

Description Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. It is displayed in the header.

User interface Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting Promass

Additional information *User interface*



1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

Description Displays the serial number of the measuring device.

The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

User interface Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information *Description*

Uses of the serial number
- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Firmware version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

Description Displays the device firmware version installed.

User interface Character string in the format xx.yy.zz

Additional information *Display*

The Firmware version is also located:
- On the title page of the Operating instructions
- On the transmitter nameplate

Device name

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)

Description Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

User interface Cubemass 300/500

Order code

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

Description Displays the device order code.

User interface Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

Additional information *Description*

The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

Uses of the order code
- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

Extended order code 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

Description Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

User interface Character string

Additional information *Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

Extended order code 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

Description Displays the second part of the extended order code.

User interface Character string

Additional information For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 224)

Extended order code 3

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

Description Displays the third part of the extended order code.

User interface Character string

Additional information For additional information, see **Extended order code 1** parameter (→ 224)

ENP version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

Description Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

User interface Character string

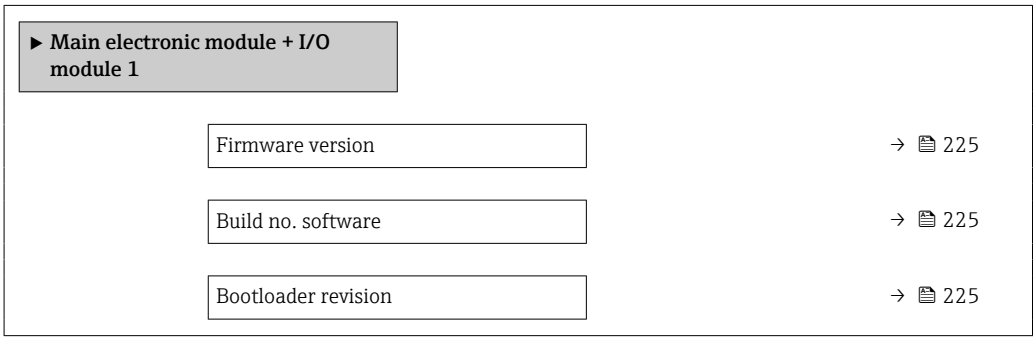
Factory setting 2.02.00

Additional information *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

3.8.4 "Main electronic module + I/O module 1" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics 1 → Main elec.+I/O1



Firmware version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

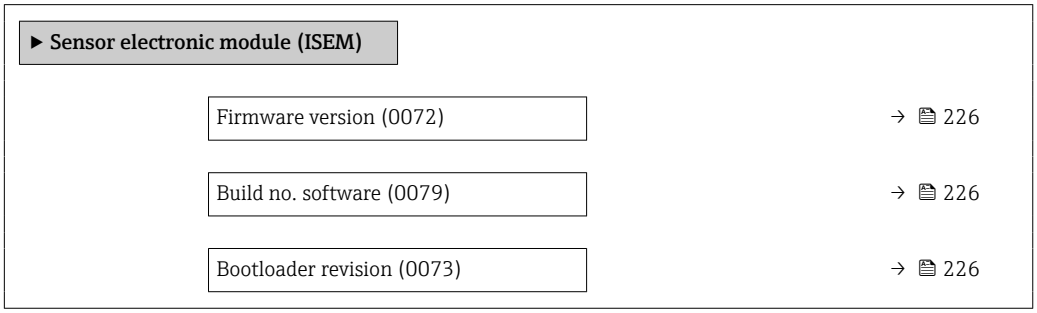
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.8.5 "Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



Firmware version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

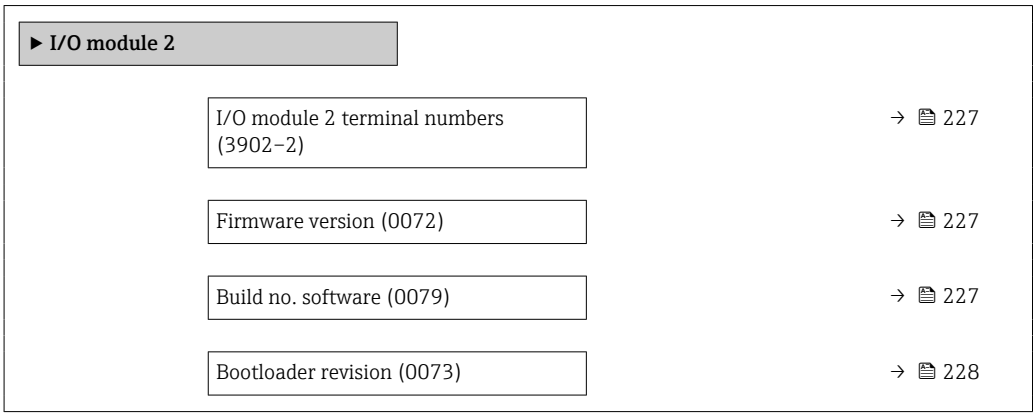
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.8.6 "I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2



I/O module 2 terminal numbers

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → I/O 2 terminals (3902–2)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface
- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Firmware version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Bootloader revision

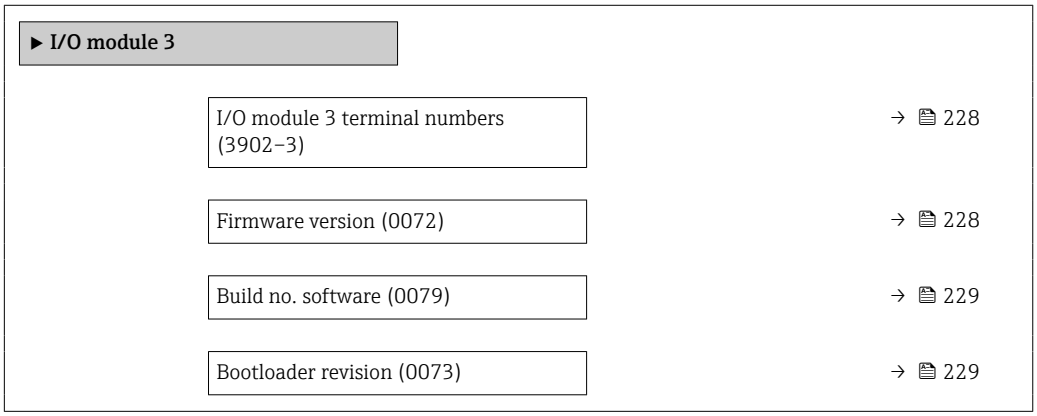
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.8.7 "I/O module 3" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3



I/O module 3 terminal numbers

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → I/O 3 terminals (3902–3)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface
- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Firmware version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

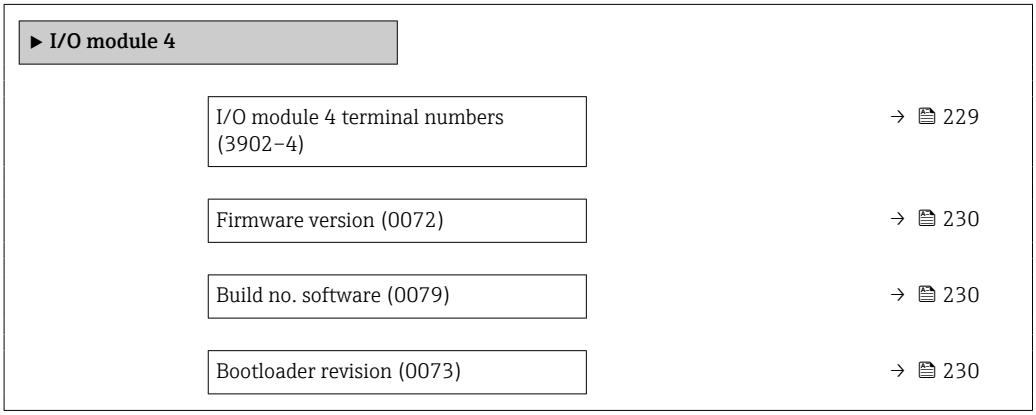
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.8.8 "I/O module 4" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4



I/O module 4 terminal numbers

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → I/O 4 terminals (3902–4)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface
- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Firmware version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

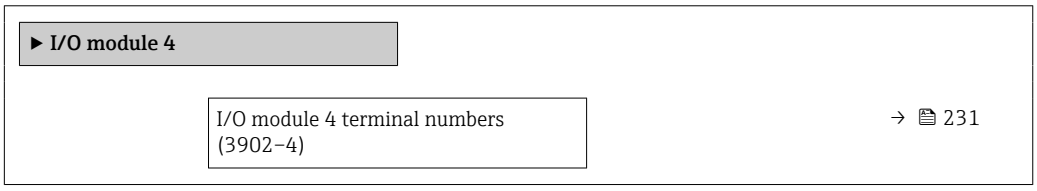
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

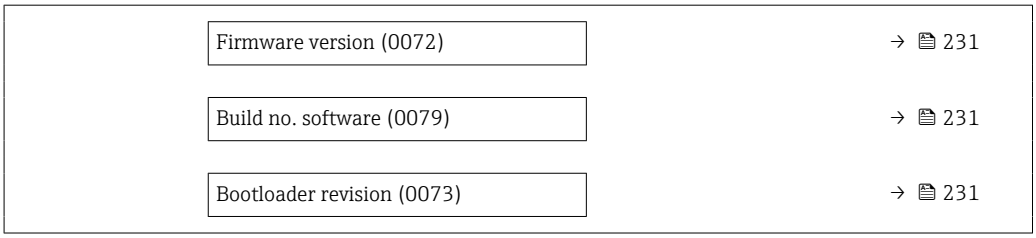
User interface Positive integer

3.8.9 "I/O module 4" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4



* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



I/O module 4 terminal numbers

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → I/O 4 terminals (3902–4)

Description Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

User interface
- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)
- 20-21 (I/O 4) *

Firmware version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

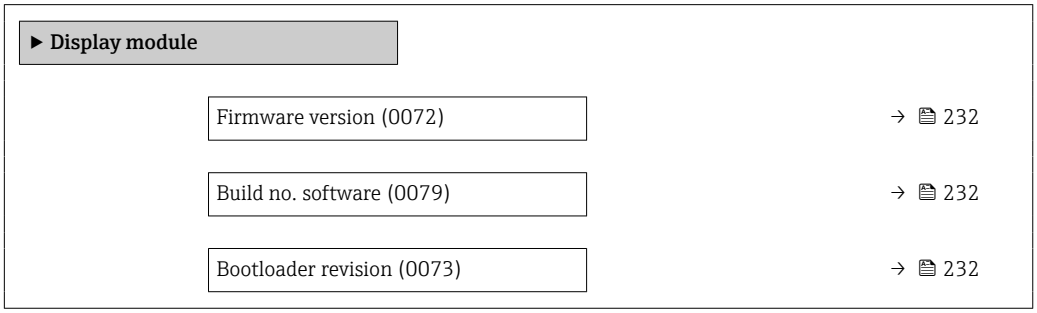
Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface Positive integer

3.8.10 "Display module" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



Firmware version

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Firmware version (0072)

Description Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Build no. software

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface Positive integer

Bootloader revision

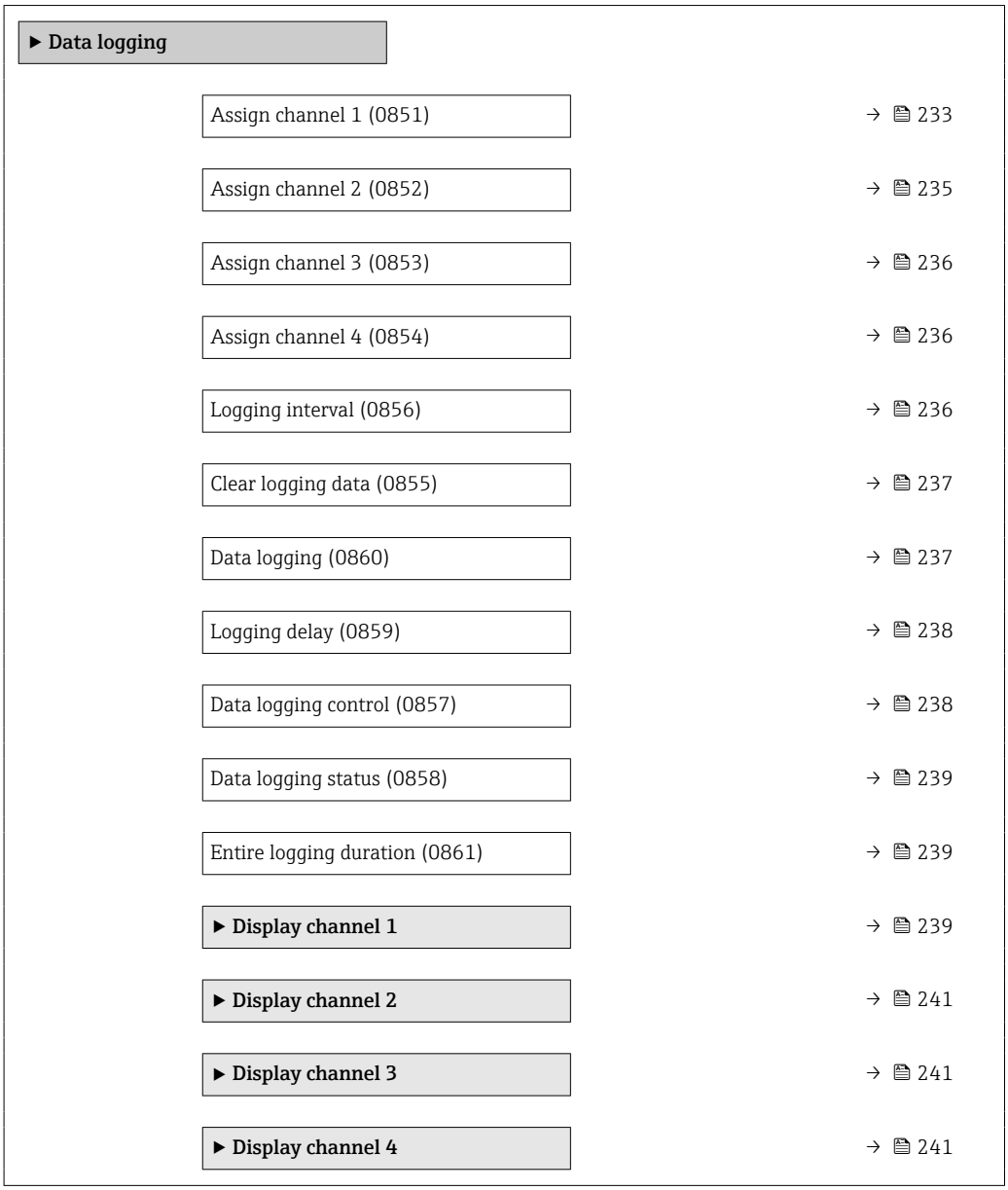
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

User interface Positive integer

3.8.11 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging



Assign channel 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection

- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Temperature
- Pressure
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Reference density alternative *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Concentration *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Reference density alternative *
- Water cut *
- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Application specific output 0 *
- Application specific output 1 *
- Inhomogeneous medium index
- Suspended bubbles index *
- HBSI *
- Raw value mass flow
- Exciter current 0
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Frequency fluctuation 0 *
- Oscillation amplitude *
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 *
- Electronics temperature
- Sensor index coil asymmetry
- Test point 0
- Test point 1
- Current output 1 *
- Current output 2 *
- Current output 3 *
- Current output 4 *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:
- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

Assign channel 2

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 233)

Factory setting Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Assign channel 3

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 233)

Factory setting Off

Assign channel 4

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection For the picklist, see the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 233)

Factory setting Off

Logging interval

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Use this function to enter the logging interval T_{log} for data logging.

User entry 0.1 to 3 600.0 s

Factory setting 1.0 s

Additional information

Description

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time T_{log}:
- If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{log} = 1000 \times t_{log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 500 \times t_{log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 333 \times t_{log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 250 \times t_{log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of T_{log} always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

Example

If 1 logging channel is used:
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 1$ s = 1 000 s ≈15 min
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 10$ s = 10 000 s ≈ 3 h
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 80$ s = 80 000 s ≈ 1 d
- $T_{log} = 1000 \times 3\,600$ s = 3 600 000 s ≈ 41 d

Clear logging data

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

Description Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

Selection
- Cancel
- Clear data

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information

Selection
- Cancel
  The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data
  The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

Data logging

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

Description Use this function to select the data logging method.

Selection
- Overwriting
- Not overwriting

Factory setting Overwriting

Additional information *Selection*

- Overwriting
  The device memory applies the FIFO principle.
- Not overwriting
  Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).

Logging delay

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 237), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.

User entry 0 to 999 h

Factory setting 0 h

Additional information *Description*

Once data logging has been started with the **Data logging control** parameter (→ 238), the device does not save any data for the duration of the delay time entered.

Data logging control

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 237), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.

Selection

- None
- Delete + start
- Stop

Factory setting None

Additional information *Selection*

- None
  Initial measured value logging status.
- Delete + start
  All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.
- Stop
  Measured value logging is stopped.

Data logging status

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 237), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

Description Displays the measured value logging status.

User interface
- Done
- Delay active
- Active
- Stopped

Factory setting Done

Additional information *Selection*
- Done
  Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully.
- Delay active
  Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.
- Active
  The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active.
- Stopped
  Measured value logging is stopped.

Entire logging duration

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)

Prerequisite In the **Data logging** parameter (→ 237), the **Not overwriting** option is selected.

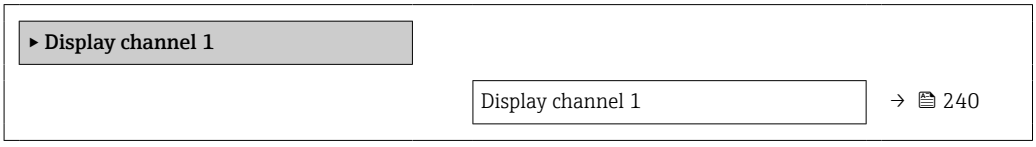
Description Displays the total logging duration.

User interface Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0 s

"Display channel 1" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1



Display channel 1

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

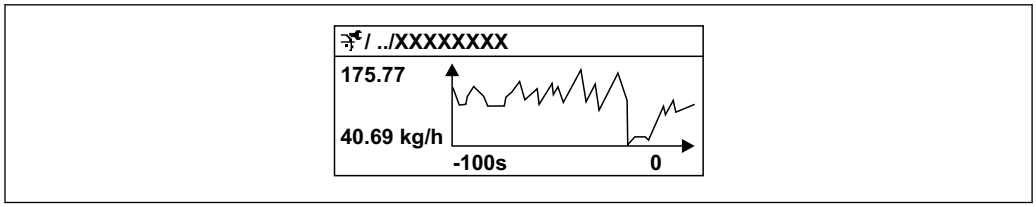
Prerequisite The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **Software option overview** parameter (→ 54).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 233):
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Density
- Reference density
- Concentration *
- Carrier pipe temperature *
- Electronics temperature
- Current output 1
- Oscillation frequency 0
- Frequency fluctuation 0
- Oscillation amplitude *
- Oscillation damping 0
- Oscillation damping fluctuation 0
- Signal asymmetry
- Exciter current 0

Description Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information *Description*



A0016357

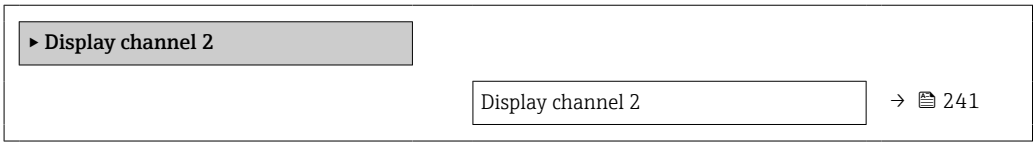
9 *Chart of a measured value trend*

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Display channel 2" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



Display channel 2

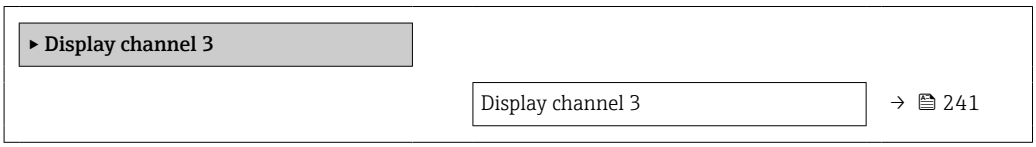
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 2** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 240

"Display channel 3" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



Display channel 3

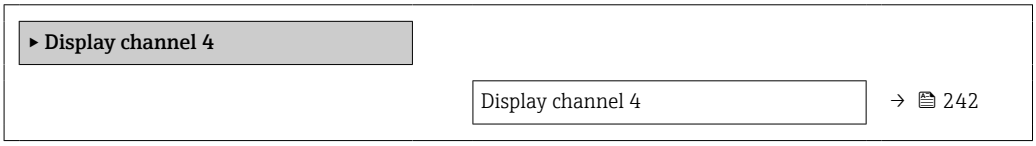
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

Prerequisite A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 3** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 240

"Display channel 4" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



Display channel 4

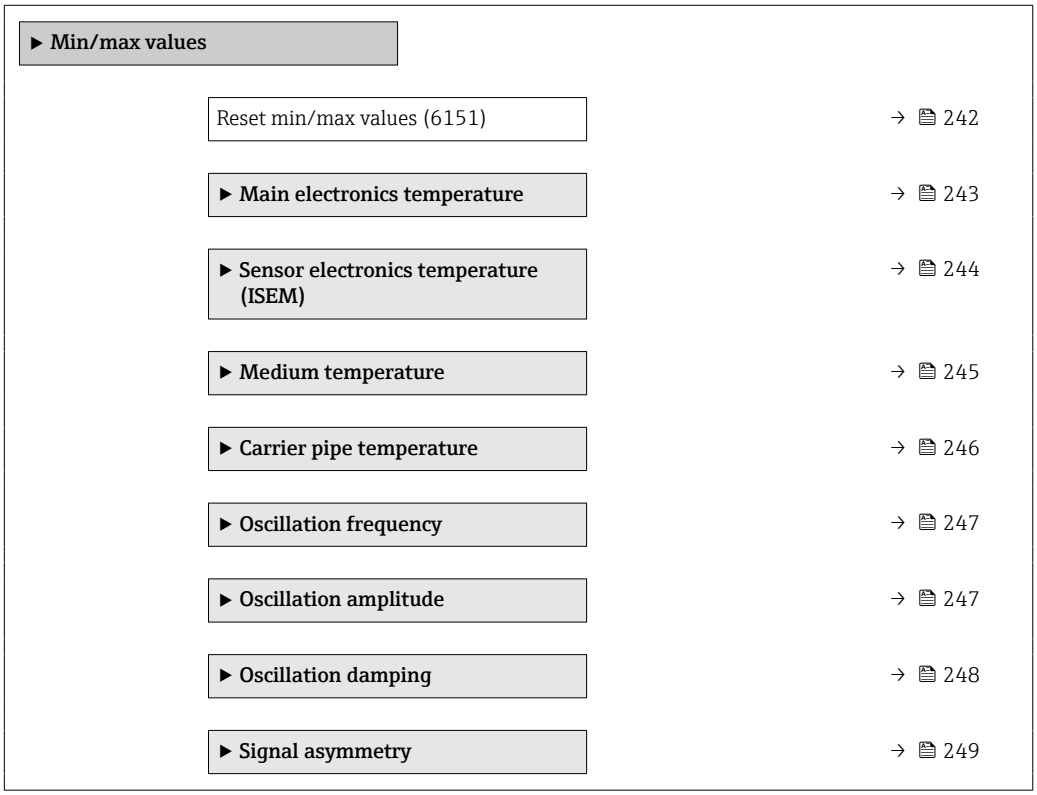
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite A process variable is specified in the **Assign channel 4** parameter.

Description See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 240

3.8.12 "Min/max values" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.



Reset min/max values

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6151)

Description Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

Selection

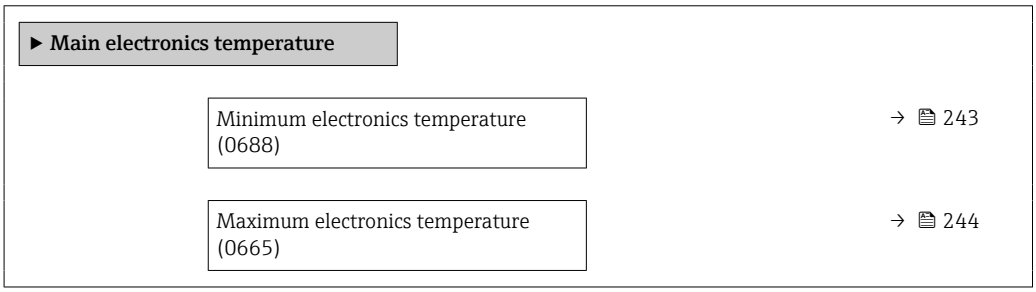
- Cancel
- Oscillation amplitude *
- Oscillation amplitude 1 *
- Oscillation damping
- Torsion oscillation damping *
- Oscillation frequency
- Torsion oscillation frequency *
- Signal asymmetry
- Torsion signal asymmetry *

Factory setting

Cancel

"Main electronics temperature" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.



Minimum electronics temperature

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Min.electr.temp. (0688)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the transmitter.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Maximum electronics temperature

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Max.electr.temp. (0665)

Description Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the transmitter.

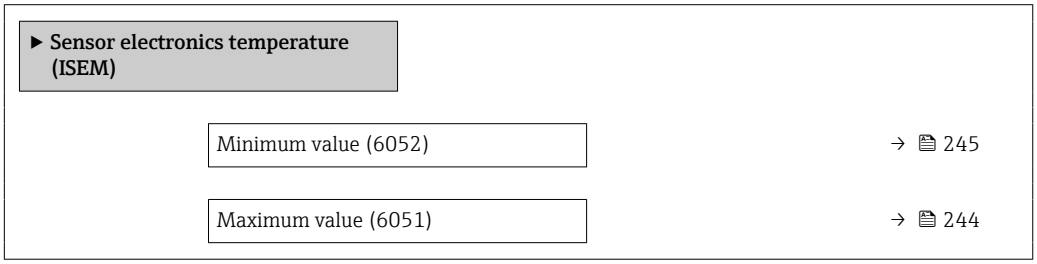
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

"Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp



Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Maximum value (6051)

Description Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the sensor connection housing.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Sensor elec.temp → Minimum value (6052)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the electronics module in the sensor connection housing.

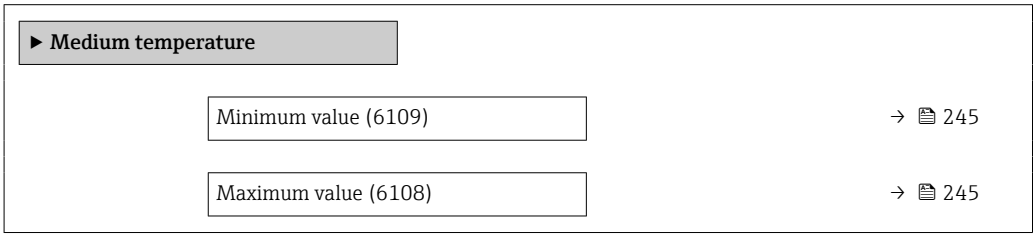
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

"Medium temperature" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (6109)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (6108)

Description Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.

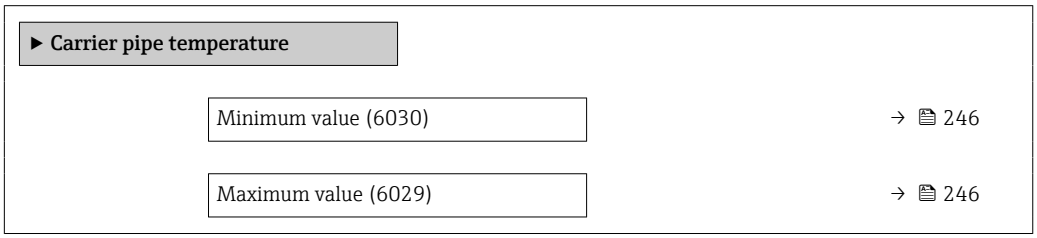
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

"Carrier pipe temperature" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp.



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Minimum value (6030)

Prerequisite For the following order code
"Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

Description Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Carr. pipe temp. → Maximum value (6029)

Prerequisite For the following order code
"Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

Description Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the carrier pipe.

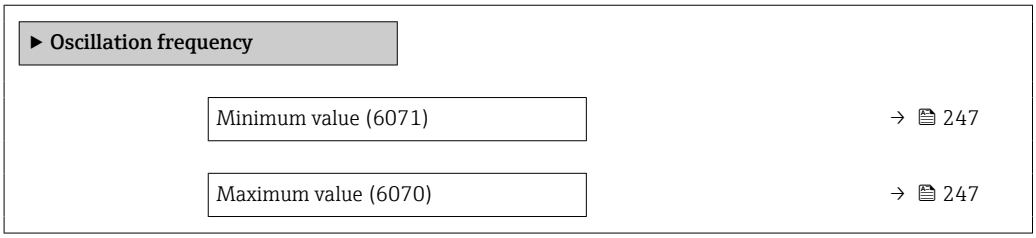
User interface Signed floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 78)

"Oscillation frequency" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Minimum value (6071)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation frequency.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

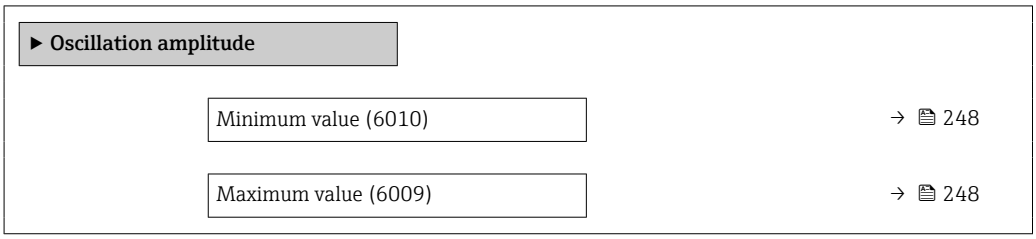
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. frequency → Maximum value (6070)

Description Displays the highest previously measured oscillation frequency.

User interface Signed floating-point number

"Oscillation amplitude" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Minimum value (6010)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation amplitude.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

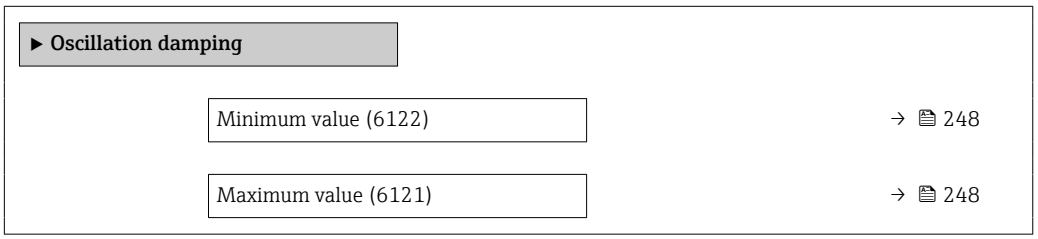
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. amplitude → Maximum value (6009)

Description Displays the highest previously measured oscillation amplitude.

User interface Signed floating-point number

"Oscillation damping" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Minimum value (6122)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured oscillation damping.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

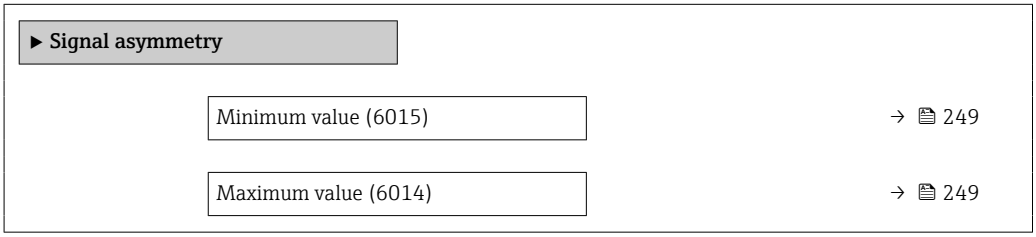
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Oscil. damping → Maximum value (6121)

Description Displays the highest previously measured oscillation damping.

User interface Signed floating-point number

"Signal asymmetry" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry



Minimum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Minimum value (6015)

Description Displays the lowest previously measured signal asymmetry.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Maximum value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Signal asymmetry → Maximum value (6014)

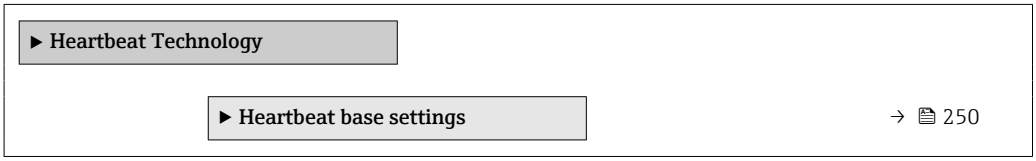
Description Displays the highest previously measured signal asymmetry.

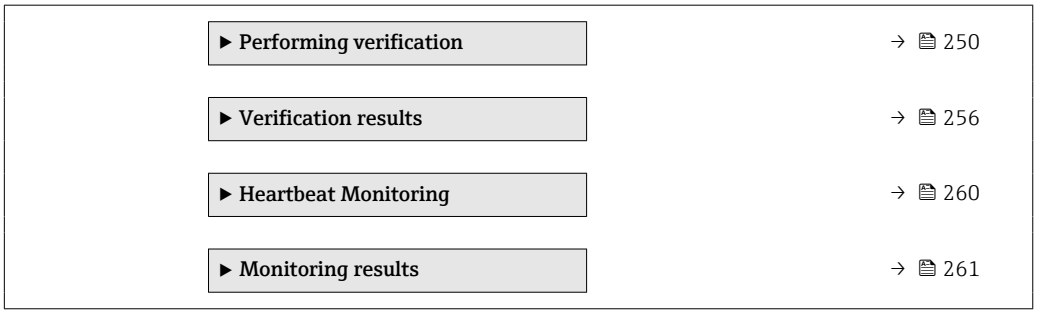
User interface Signed floating-point number

3.8.13 "Heartbeat Technology" submenu

For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring**: Special Documentation for the device → 8

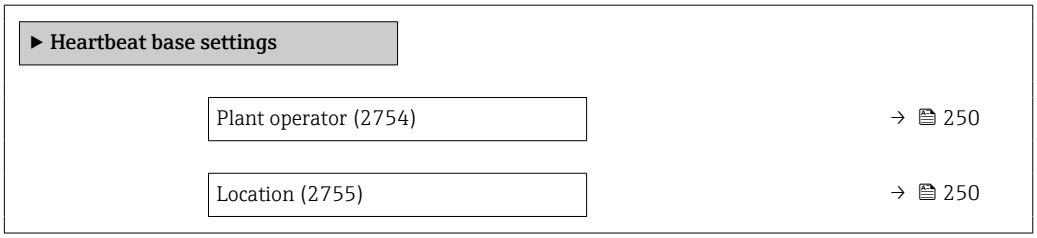
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn.





"Heartbeat base settings" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings



Plant operator

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Plant operator (2754)

Description Use this function to enter the plant operator.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Location

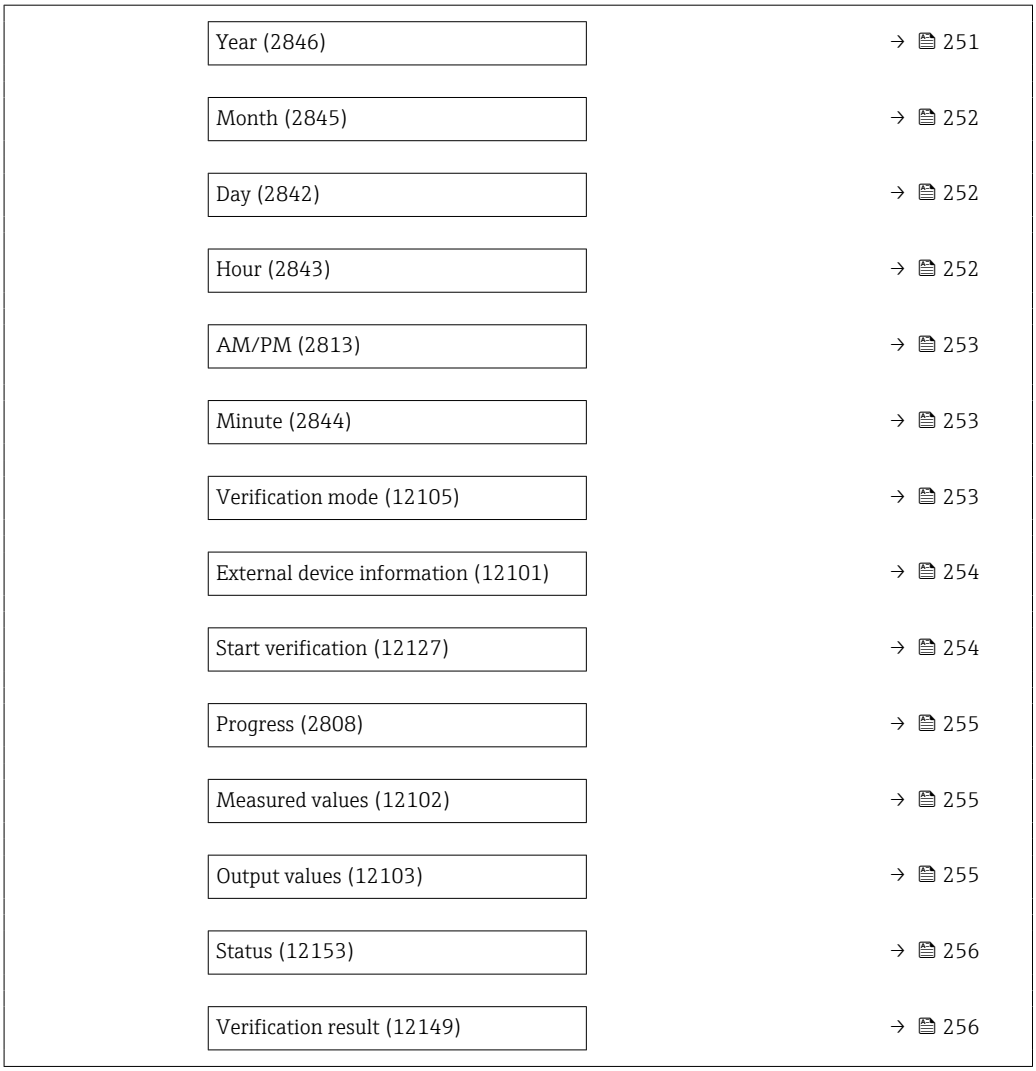
Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Base settings → Location (2755)

Description Use this function to enter the location.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

"Performing verification" wizard

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific.



Year

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Year (2846)

Prerequisite Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description Use this function to enter the year of recalibration.

User entry 9 to 99

Factory setting 10

Month

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Month (2845)

Prerequisite Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description Use this function to select the month of recalibration.

Selection
- January
- February
- March
- April
- May
- June
- July
- August
- September
- October
- November
- December

Factory setting January

Day

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Day (2842)

Prerequisite Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description Use this function to enter the day of the month of recalibration.

User entry 1 to 31 d

Factory setting 1 d

Hour

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Hour (2843)

Prerequisite Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description Use this function to enter the hour of recalibration.

User entry 0 to 23 h

Factory setting 12 h

AM/PM

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → AM/PM (2813)

Prerequisite Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

The **dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm** option or the **mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm** option is selected in the **Date/time format** parameter (2812) (→ 79).

Description Use this function to select the time entry in the morning (**AM** option) or afternoon (**PM** option) in the case of 12-hour notation.

Selection
- AM
- PM

Factory setting AM

Minute

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Minute (2844)

Prerequisite Can be edited if Heartbeat Verification is not active.

Description Use this function to enter the minutes of recalibration.

User entry 0 to 59 min

Factory setting 0 min

Verification mode

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Verificat. mode (12105)

Prerequisite Can be edited if verification status is not active.

Description Select verification mode.

Standard verification: Verification is performed automatically by the device and without manual checking of external measured variables.

Extended verification: Similar to internal verification but with the entry of external measured variables (see also "Measured values" parameter).

Selection
- Standard verification
- Extended verification

Factory setting Standard verification

External device information

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Ext. device info (12101)

Prerequisite
With the following conditions:
- The **Extended verification** option is selected in the **Verification mode** parameter (→ 253).
- Can be edited if the verification status is not active.

Description Record measuring equipment for extended verification.

User entry Free text entry

Factory setting –

Start verification

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Start verificat. (12127)

Description
Start the verification.

To carry out a complete verification, select the selection parameters individually. Once the external measured values have been recorded, verification is started using the **Start** option.

Selection
- Cancel
- Output 1 low value *
- Output 1 high value *
- Output 2 low value *
- Output 2 high value *
- Output 3 low value *
- Output 3 high value *
- Output 4 low value *
- Output 4 high value *
- Frequency output 1 *
- Pulse output 1 *
- Frequency output 2 *
- Pulse output 2 *
- Frequency output 3 *
- Double pulse output *
- Start

Factory setting Cancel

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Progress

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Progress (2808)

Description The progress of the process is indicated.

User interface 0 to 100 %

Measured values

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Measured val. (12102)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Start verification** parameter (→ 254):
- Output 1 low value
- Output 1 high value
- Output 2 low value
- Output 2 high value
- Output 3 low value
- Output 3 high value
- Output 4 low value
- Output 4 high value
- Frequency output 1
- Pulse output 1
- Frequency output 2
- Pulse output 2
- Frequency output 3
- Double pulse output

Description Use this function to enter the measured values (actual values) for the external measured variables:.
- Current output: Output current in [mA]
- Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz]
- Double pulse output: Output frequency in [Hz]

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Output values

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Output values (12103)

Description Displays the simulated output values (target values) for the external measured variables:.
- Current output: Output current in [mA].
- Pulse/frequency output: Output frequency in [Hz].

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting -

Status

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Status (12153)

Description Displays the current status of the verification.

User interface
- Done
- Busy
- Failed
- Not done

Verification result

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Perform.verific. → Verific. result (12149)

Description Displays the overall result of the verification.

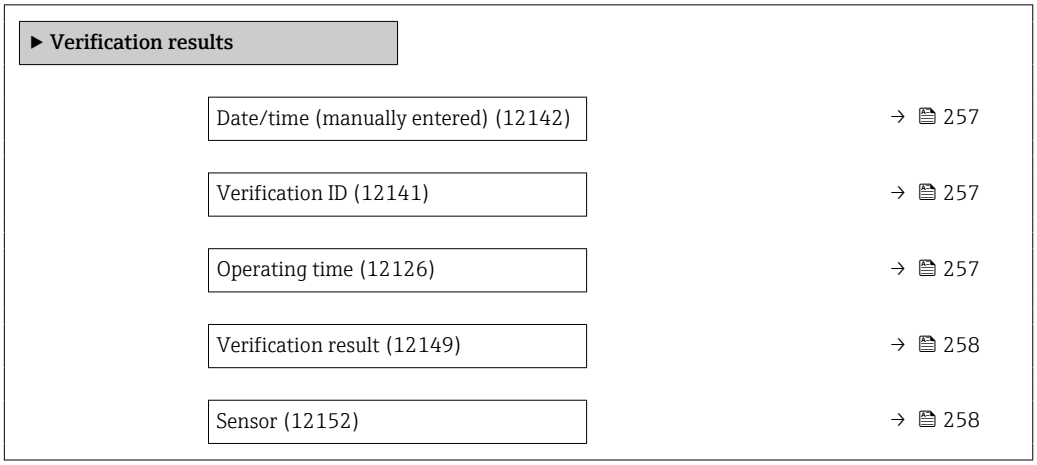
Detailed description of results classification:

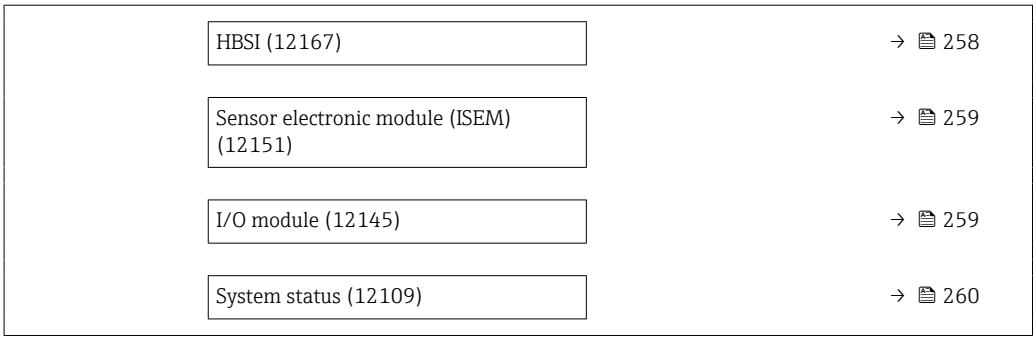
User interface
- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Failed

Factory setting Not done

"Verification results" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results





Date/time (manually entered)

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Date/time (12142)

Prerequisite The verification has been performed.

Description Date and time.

User interface dd.mmmm.yyyy; hh:mm

Factory setting 1 January 2010; 12:00

Verification ID

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Verification ID (12141)

Prerequisite The verification has been performed.

Description Displays consecutive numbering of the verification results in the measuring device.

User interface 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Operating time

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Operating time (12126)

Prerequisite The verification has been performed.

Description Indicates how long the device has been in operation up to the verification.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m), seconds (s)

Factory setting –

Verification result

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Verific. result (12149)

Description Displays the overall result of the verification.

Detailed description of results classification:

User interface
- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Failed

Factory setting Not done

Sensor

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Sensor (12152)

Prerequisite The **Failed** option result is shown in the **Overall result** parameter (→ 256).

Description Displays the result for the sensor.

Detailed description of results classification:

User interface
- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Failed

Factory setting Not done

HBSI

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → HBSI (12167)

Prerequisite In the **Overall result** parameter (→ 256), the **Failed** option was displayed.

Description Displays the relative change in the sensor with all the sensor components.

Detailed description of results classification:

User interface
- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Failed

Factory setting Not done

Sensor electronic module (ISEM)

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → Sens. electronic (12151)

Prerequisite The **Failed** option result is shown in the **Overall result** parameter (→ 256).

Description Displays the result for the sensor electronics module (ISEM).

Detailed description of results classification:

User interface
- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Failed

Factory setting Not done

I/O module

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → I/O module (12145)

Prerequisite In the **Overall result** parameter (→ 256), the **Failed** option was displayed.

Description Displays the result for I/O module monitoring of the I/O module.
- For current output: Accuracy of the current
- For pulse output: Accuracy of the pulses
- For frequency output: Accuracy of the frequency
- Current input: Accuracy of the current
- Double pulse output: Accuracy of the pulses
- Relay output: Number of switching cycles

Heartbeat Verification does not check the digital inputs and outputs and does not output any result for them.

Detailed description of results classification:

User interface
- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Not plugged
- Failed

Factory setting Not done

System status

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Verific. results → System status (12109)

Prerequisite The **Failed** option result is shown in the **Overall result** parameter (→ 256).

Description Displays the system condition. Tests the measuring device for active errors.

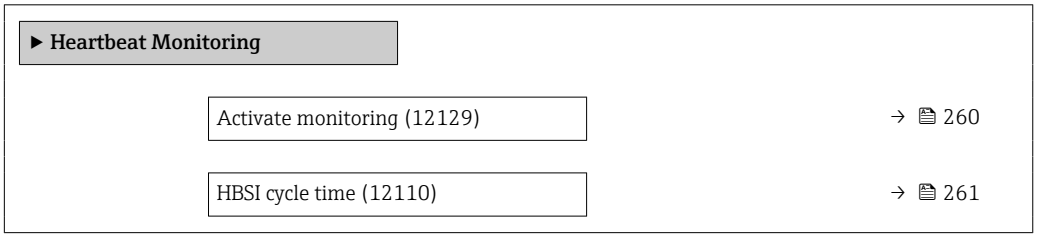
Detailed description of results classification:

User interface
- Not supported
- Passed
- Not done
- Failed

Factory setting Not done

"Heartbeat Monitoring" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Heartbeat Mon.



Activate monitoring

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Heartbeat Mon. → Act. monitoring (12129)

Description **Time-controlled HBSI** option does not apply for Promass I and Promass Q.

Selection Time-controlled HBSI

Factory setting On

HBSI cycle time

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Heartbeat Mon. → HBSI cycle time (12110)

Prerequisite In the **Activate monitoring** parameter (→ 260), the **Time-controlled HBSI** option is selected.

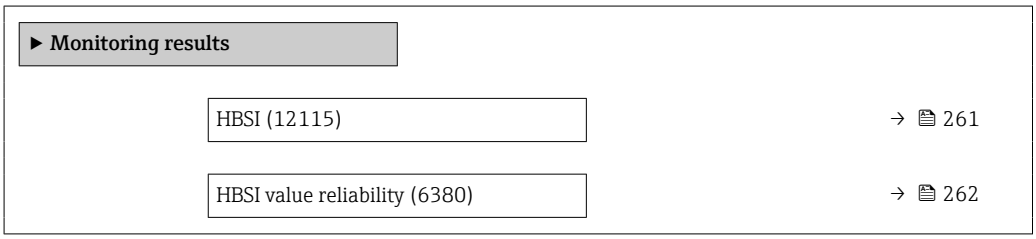
Description Use this function to enter the cycle time for determining the HBSI measured value. The HBSI measured value may only be determined in the configured cycle time in the firmware if the **Activate monitoring** parameter (→ 260) is set to **Scheduled HBSI** option.

User entry 0.5 to 4320 h

Factory setting 12 h

"Monitoring results" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results



HBSI

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → HBSI (12115)

Description Displays the relative change of the entire sensor, with all its electrical, mechanical and electromechanical components incorporated in the sensor housing (including the measuring tube, electrodynamic pick-ups, excitation system, cables etc.), in % of the reference value.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0...4 %

HBSI value reliability

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat Techn. → Monitor. results → HBSI val.reliab. (6380)

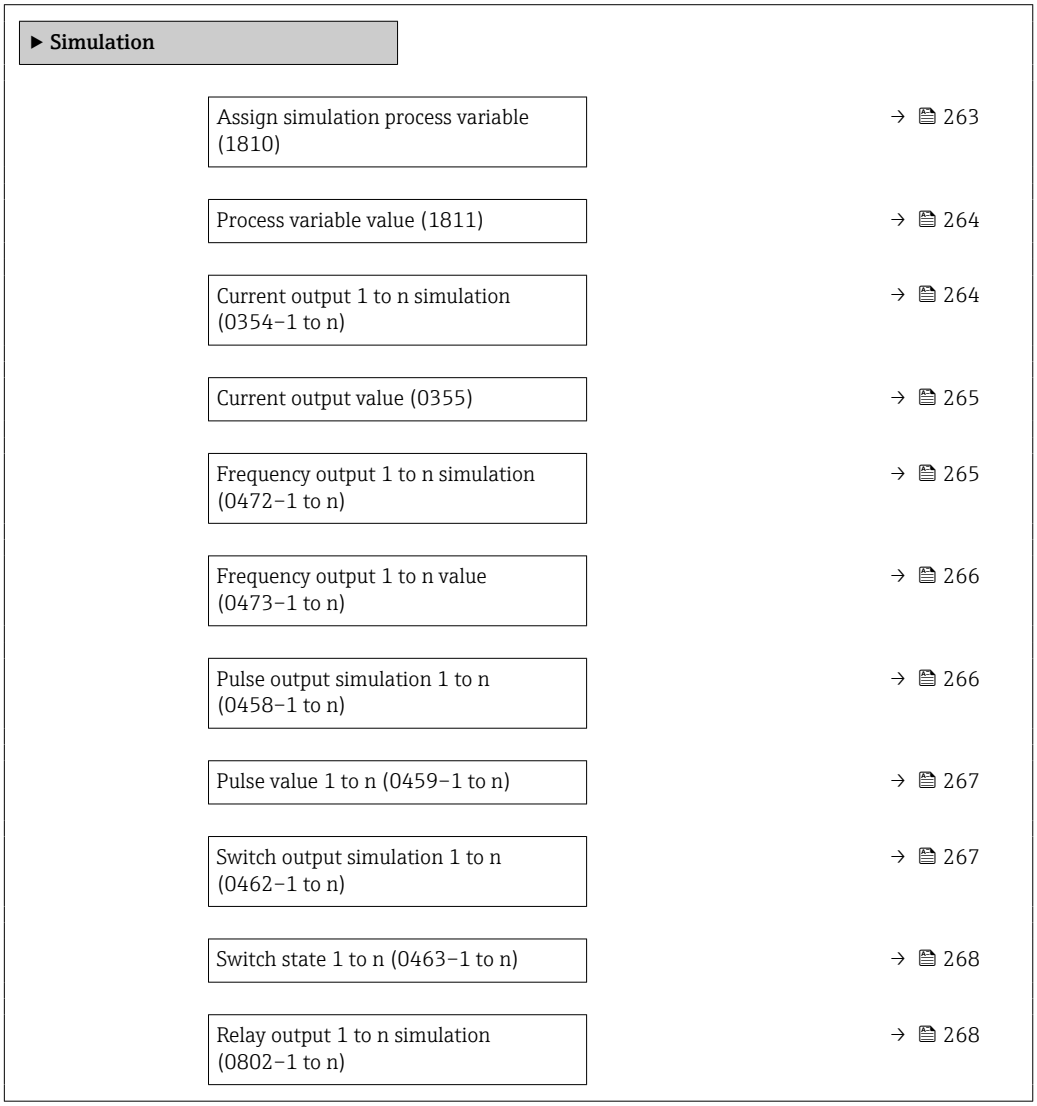
Description Shows the status of the HBSI value. Uncertain or Bad: Due to difficult process conditions over a long time no HBSI value could be determined.

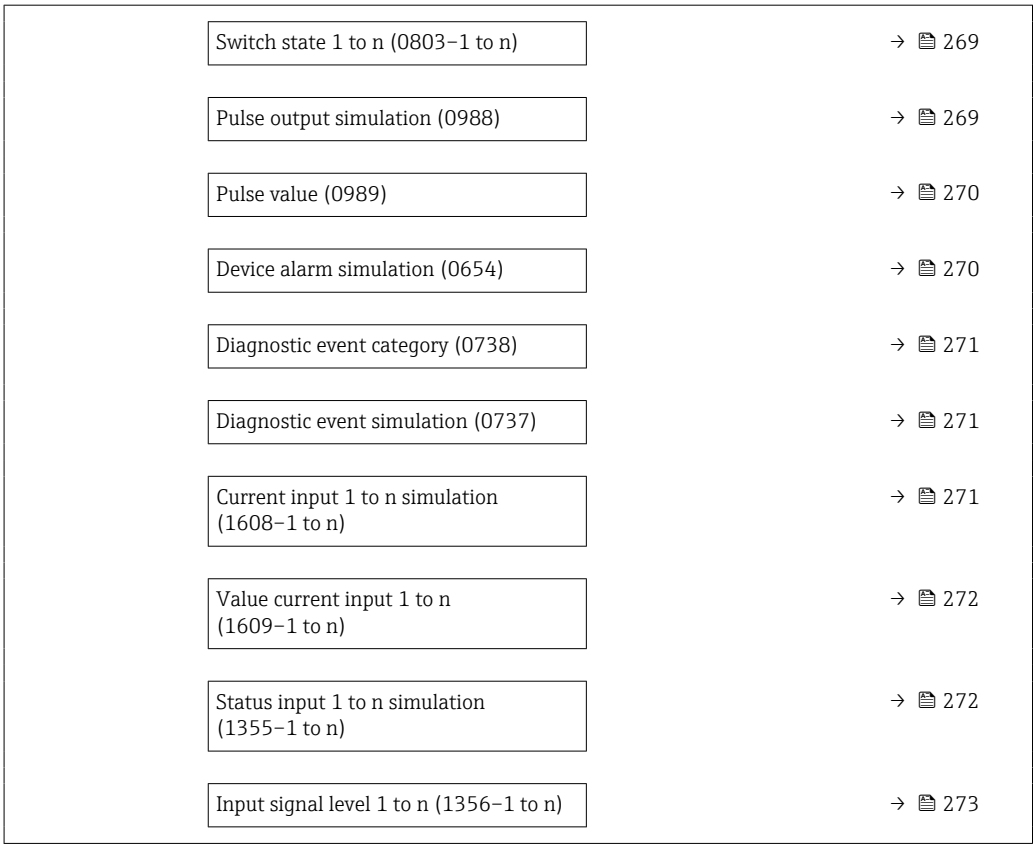
User interface
- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Factory setting Uncertain

3.8.14 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation





Assign simulation process variable

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

Description Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Corrected volume flow *
- Target volume flow *
- Carrier volume flow *
- Target corrected volume flow *
- Carrier corrected volume flow *
- Density
- Reference density *
- Reference density alternative *
- GSV flow *
- GSV flow alternative *
- NSV flow *
- NSV flow alternative *
- S&W volume flow *
- Water cut *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Oil density *
- Water density *
- Oil mass flow *
- Water mass flow *
- Oil volume flow *
- Water volume flow *
- Oil corrected volume flow *
- Water corrected volume flow *
- Temperature
- Concentration *
- Target mass flow *
- Carrier mass flow *
- Time period signal frequency (TPS) *

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Process variable value** parameter (→ 264).

Process variable value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

Prerequisite A process variable is selected in the **Assign simulation process variable** parameter (→ 263).

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

User entry Depends on the process variable selected

Factory setting 0

Additional information *User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 69).

Current output 1 to n simulation

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp 1 to n sim. (0354-1 to n)

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting
Off

Additional information
Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current output 1 to n** parameter.

Selection
- Off
  Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Current simulation is active.

Current output value

Navigation
Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.outp val. (0355)

Prerequisite
In the **Current output 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description
Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry
3.59 to 22.5 mA

Additional information
Dependency

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ 137).

Frequency output 1 to n simulation

Navigation
Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n sim. (0472–1 to n)

Prerequisite
In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description
Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting
Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Frequency value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Frequency simulation is active.

Frequency output 1 to n value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq.outp 1 to n val. (0473–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Frequency simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

Pulse output simulation 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-counting value

Factory setting Off

Additional information

Description

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value
  Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 154).
- Down-counting value
  The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 267) are output.

Pulse value 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Pulse output simulation 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-counting value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Switch output simulation 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 151), the **Switch** option is selected.

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch state 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Switch simulation is active.

Switch state 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch state 1 to n (0463–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
  Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
  Switch simulation is active.

Relay output 1 to n simulation

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802–1 to n)

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch state 1 to n** parameter.

Selection

- Off
  Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Relay simulation is active.

Switch state 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n)

Prerequisite The **On** option is selected in the **Switch output simulation 1 to n** parameter parameter.

Description Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information *Selection*

- Open
  Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Closed
  Relay simulation is active.

Pulse output simulation

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. (0988)

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the double pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-counting value

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 270).

Selection

- Off
  Simulation of the double pulse output is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value
  Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 179).
- Down-counting value
  The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ 270) are output.

Pulse value

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value (0989)

Prerequisite In the **Pulse output simulation** parameter (→ 269), the **Down-counting value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a pulse value for simulation of the double pulse output. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the double pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Device alarm simulation

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

Description Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Diagnostic event category

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)

Description Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the **Diagnostic event simulation** parameter (→ 271).

Selection
- Sensor
- Electronics
- Configuration
- Process

Factory setting Process

Diagnostic event simulation

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)

Description Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.

Selection
- Off
- Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the **Diagnostic event category** parameter (→ 271).

Current input 1 to n simulation

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608-1 to n)

Description Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value current input 1 to n** parameter.

Selection
- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

- Off
  Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Current simulation is active.

Value current input 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Current input 1 to n simulation** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

User entry 0 to 22.5 mA

Status input 1 to n simulation

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp 1 to n sim (1355–1 to n)

Description Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Input signal level** parameter (→ 273).

Selection

- Off
  Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On
  Simulation for the status input is active.

Input signal level 1 to n

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n)

Prerequisite In the **Status input simulation** parameter (→ 272), the **On** option is selected.

Description Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

Selection
- High
- Low

4 Country-specific factory settings

4.1 SI units

Not valid for USA and Canada.

4.1.1 System units

Process variable	Unit
Mass	kg
Mass flow	kg/h
Volume	l
Volume flow	l/h
Corrected volume	Nl
Corrected volume flow	Nl/h
Density	kg/l
Reference density	kg/Nl
Temperature	°C
Pressure	bar a

4.1.2 Full scale values

The factory settings applie to the following parameters:
- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

For detailed information about the full scale value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device → 8

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/h]
1	4
2	20
4	90
6	200

4.1.3 Output current span

Output	Current range
Current output 1…n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR

4.1.4 Pulse value

For detailed information about the pulse value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device → 8

Nominal diameter [mm]	[kg/p]
1	0.001
2	0.01
4	0.01
6	0.1

4.1.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off

The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for liquid [kg/h]
1	0.08
2	0.4
4	1.8
6	4

Nominal diameter [mm]	On-value for gas [kg/h]
1	0.02
2	0.1
4	0.45
6	1

4.2 US units

Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Process variable	Unit
Mass	lb
Mass flow	lb/min
Volume	gal (us)
Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Corrected volume	Sft^3
Corrected volume flow	Sft^3/min
Density	lb/ft^3
Reference density	lb/Sft^3
Temperature	°F
Pressure	psi a

4.2.2 Full scale values

The factory settings applie to the following parameters:
- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

For detailed information about the full scale value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device → 8

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/min]
1/24	0.15
1/12	0.75
1/8	3.3
1/4	7.4

4.2.3 Output current span

Output	Current range
Current output 1…n	4 to 20 mA US

4.2.4 Pulse value

For detailed information about the pulse value for measuring devices for custody transfer, see the Special Documentation for the device → 8

Nominal diameter [in]	[lb/p]
1/24	0.002
1/12	0.02
1/8	0.02
1/4	0.2

4.2.5 Switch-on point low flow cut off

The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	On-value for liquid [lb/min]
1/24	0.003
1/12	0.015
1/8	0.066
1/4	0.15

Nominal diameter [in]	On-value for gas [lb/min]
1/24	0.001
1/12	0.004
1/8	0.016
1/4	0.0375

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm³, g/m³	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm³, kg/l, kg/m³	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Pressure	Pa a, kPa a, MPa a	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (absolute)
	bar	Bar
	Pa g, kPa g, MPa g	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal (relative/gauge)
	bar g	Bar (relative/gauge)
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Reference density	kg/Nm³, kg/Nl, g/Scm³, kg/Sm³	Kilogram, gram/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm³, Sm³	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Corrected volume flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm³/s, Nm³/min, Nm³/h, Nm³/d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm³/s, Sm³/min, Sm³/h, Sm³/d	Standard cubic meter/time unit
Temperature	°C , K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm³, dm³, m³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Volume flow	cm³/s, cm³/min, cm³/h, cm³/d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm³/s, dm³/min, dm³/h, dm³/d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m³/s, m³/min, m³/h, m³/d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
	hl/s, hl/min, hl/h, hl/d	Hectoliter/time unit
	Ml/s, Ml/min, Ml/h, Ml/d	Megaliter/time unit
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft³, lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Pressure	psi a	Pounds per square inch (absolute)
	psi g	Pounds per square inch (gauge)
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Reference density	lb/Sft³	Weight unit/standard volume unit
Corrected volume	Sft³, Sgal (us), Sbbl (us;liq.)	Standard cubic foot, standard gallon, standard barrel
Corrected volume flow	Sft³/s, Sft³/min, Sft³/h, Sft³/d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
	Sgal/s (us), Sgal/min (us), Sgal/h (us), Sgal/d (us)	Standard gallon/time unit
	Sbbl/s (us;liq.), Sbbl/min (us;liq.), Sbbl/h (us;liq.), Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids)
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft³	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft³/s, ft³/min, ft³/h, ft³/d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Corrected volume	Sgal (imp)	Standard gallon
Corrected volume flow	Sgal/s (imp), Sgal/min (imp), Sgal/h (imp), Sgal/d (imp)	Standard gallon/time unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

6 Modbus RS485 register information

6.1 Notes

6.1.1 Structure of the register information

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Navigation: navigation path to the parameter					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access type**	**User interface/ Selection/User entry**	**→**
Name of parameter	Indicated in decimal numerical format	▪ Float length = 4 byte ▪ Integer length = 2 byte ▪ String length, depending on parameter	Possible type of access to parameter: ▪ Read access via function codes 03, 04 or 23 ▪ Write access via function codes 06, 16 or 23	**Options** List of the individual options for the parameter ▪ Option 1 ▪ Option 2 ▪ Option 3 (+) (+) = Factory setting depends on country, order options or device settings **User entry** Specific value or input range for the parameter	Page number information and cross-reference to the standard parameter description

NOTICE

If non-volatile device parameters are modified via the MODBUS RS485 function codes 06, 16 or 23, the change is saved in the EEPROM of the measuring device.

The number of writes to the EEPROM is technically restricted to a maximum of 1 million.

- ▶ Make sure to comply with this limit since, if it is exceeded, data loss and measuring device failure will result.
- ▶ Avoid constantly writing non-volatile device parameters via the MODBUS RS485.

6.1.2 Address model

The Modbus RS485 register addresses of the measuring device are implemented in accordance with the "Modbus Applications Protocol Specification V1.1".

In addition, systems are used that work with the register address model "Modicon Modbus Protocol Reference Guide (PI-MBUS-300 Rev. J)".

Depending on the function code used, a number is added at the start of the register address with this specification:

- "3" → "Read" access
- "4" → "Write" access

Function code	Access type	Register in accordance with "Modbus Applications Protocol Specification"	Register in accordance with "Modicon Modbus Protocol Reference Guide"
03 04 23	Read	XXXX Example: mass flow = 2007	3XXXX Example: mass flow = 32007
06 16 23	Write	XXXX Example: reset totalizer = 6401	4XXXX Example: reset totalizer = 46401

6.2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

Expert

- Direct access (0106) → 293
- Locking status (0004) → 293
- Access status (0005) → 293
- Enter access code (0003) → 293
- **▶ System** → 293
  - **▶ Display** → 293
    - Display language (0104) → 293
    - Format display (0098) → 293
    - Value 1 display (0107) → 294
    - 0% bargraph value 1 (0123) → 294
    - 100% bargraph value 1 (0125) → 294
    - Decimal places 1 (0095) → 294
    - Value 2 display (0108) → 294
    - Decimal places 2 (0117) → 294
    - Value 3 display (0110) → 295
    - 0% bargraph value 3 (0124) → 295
    - 100% bargraph value 3 (0126) → 295
    - Decimal places 3 (0118) → 295
    - Value 4 display (0109) → 295
    - Decimal places 4 (0119) → 295
    - Display interval (0096) → 295

Display damping (0094) → 295

Header (0097) → 295

Header text (0112) → 295

Separator (0101) → 295

Contrast display (0105) → 295

Backlight (0111) → 295

▶ **Configuration backup** → 295

Operating time (0652) → 295

Last backup (2757) → 295

Configuration management (2758) → 295

Backup state (2759) → 296

Comparison result (2760) → 296

▶ **Diagnostic handling** → 296

Alarm delay (0651) → 296

▶ **Diagnostic behavior** → 296

▶ **Administration** → 298

▶ **Define access code** → 298

▶ **Reset access code** → 298

Device reset (0000) → 298

Activate SW option (0029) → 298

Software option overview (0015) → 298

▶ **Sensor** → 298

▶ **Measured values** → 298

▶ **Process variables** → 298

▶ **Totalizer** → 299

▶ **Input values** → 299

▶ **Output values** → 300

▶ **System units** → 301

Mass flow unit (0554) → 301

Mass unit (0574) → 301

Volume flow unit (0553) → 302

Volume unit (0563) → 303

Corrected volume flow unit (0558) → 304

Corrected volume unit (0575) → 304

Density unit (0555) → 305

Reference density unit (0556) → 305

Temperature unit (0557) → 305

Pressure unit (0564) → 305

Date/time format (2812) → 305

▶ **Process parameters** → 306

Flow damping (1802) → 306

Density damping (1803) → 306

Temperature damping (1822) → 306

Flow override (1839) → 306

▶ **Low flow cut off** → 306

▶ **Partially filled pipe detection** → 306

▶ **Measurement mode** → 307

Select medium (6062) → 307

Select gas type (6074) → 307

- Reference sound velocity (6147) → 307
- Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181) → 307
- ▶ **External compensation** → 307
  - Pressure compensation (6130) → 307
  - Pressure value (6059) → 307
  - External pressure (6209) → 307
  - Temperature mode (6184) → 307
  - External temperature (6080) → 307
- ▶ **Calculated values** → 308
  - ▶ **Corrected volume flow calculation** → 308
- ▶ **Sensor adjustment** → 308
  - Installation direction (1809) → 308
  - ▶ **Process variable adjustment** → 308
- ▶ **Calibration** → 308
  - Calibration factor (6025) → 308
  - Zero point (6195) → 308
  - Nominal diameter (2807) → 309
  - C0 to 5 (6022) → 309
- ▶ **I/O configuration** → 309
  - I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902–1 to n) → 309
  - I/O module 1 to n information (3906–1 to n) → 309
  - I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n) → 309
  - Apply I/O configuration (3907) → 309
  - Conversion code (2762) → 309

- ▶ **Input** → 309
  - ▶ **Current input 1 to n** → 309
    - Terminal number (1611–1 to n) → 309
    - Signal mode (1610–1 to n) → 309
    - Current span (1605–1 to n) → 309
    - 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n) → 309
    - 20 mA value (1607–1 to n) → 310
    - Failure mode (1601–1 to n) → 310
    - Failure value (1602–1 to n) → 310
  - ▶ **Status input 1 to n** → 310
    - Terminal number (1358–1 to n) → 310
    - Assign status input (1352–1 to n) → 310
    - Value status input (1353–1 to n) → 310
    - Active level (1351–1 to n) → 310
    - Response time status input (1354–1 to n) → 310
- ▶ **Output** → 310
  - ▶ **Current output 1 to n** → 310
    - Terminal number (0379–1 to n) → 310
    - Signal mode (0377–1 to n) → 310
    - Assign current output 1 to n (0359–1 to n) → 311
    - Current span (0353–1 to n) → 312
    - Fixed current (0365–1 to n) → 312
    - 0/4 mA value (0367–1 to n) → 312
    - 20 mA value (0372–1 to n) → 312

Measuring mode (0351–1 to n)	→ 312
Damping output 1 to n (0363–1 to n)	→ 312
Failure mode (0364–1 to n)	→ 312
Failure current (0352–1 to n)	→ 312
Output current 1 to n (0361–1 to n)	→ 312
Measured current 1 to n (0366–1 to n)	→ 312
▶ **Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n**	→ 312
Terminal number (0492–1 to n)	→ 312
Signal mode (0490–1 to n)	→ 312
Operating mode (0469–1 to n)	→ 312
Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460–1 to n)	→ 313
Value per pulse (0455–1 to n)	→ 313
Pulse width (0452–1 to n)	→ 313
Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)	→ 313
Failure mode (0480–1 to n)	→ 313
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)	→ 313
Assign frequency output (0478–1 to n)	→ 314
Minimum frequency value (0453–1 to n)	→ 314
Maximum frequency value (0454–1 to n)	→ 314
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476–1 to n)	→ 314
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475–1 to n)	→ 314
Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)	→ 314
Damping output 1 to n (0477–1 to n)	→ 314

Failure mode (0451–1 to n)	→ 314
Failure frequency (0474–1 to n)	→ 314
Output frequency 1 to n (0471–1 to n)	→ 315
Switch output function (0481–1 to n)	→ 315
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482–1 to n)	→ 315
Assign limit (0483–1 to n)	→ 315
Switch-on value (0466–1 to n)	→ 315
Switch-off value (0464–1 to n)	→ 315
Assign flow direction check (0484–1 to n)	→ 315
Assign status (0485–1 to n)	→ 315
Switch-on delay (0467–1 to n)	→ 316
Switch-off delay (0465–1 to n)	→ 316
Failure mode (0486–1 to n)	→ 316
Switch state 1 to n (0461–1 to n)	→ 316
Invert output signal (0470–1 to n)	→ 316
► Relay output 1 to n	→ 316
Terminal number (0812–1 to n)	→ 316
Relay output function (0804–1 to n)	→ 316
Assign flow direction check (0808–1 to n)	→ 316
Assign limit (0807–1 to n)	→ 317
Assign diagnostic behavior (0806–1 to n)	→ 317
Assign status (0805–1 to n)	→ 317
Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)	→ 317

Switch-off delay (0813–1 to n) → 317

Switch-on value (0810–1 to n) → 317

Switch-on delay (0814–1 to n) → 317

Failure mode (0811–1 to n) → 317

Switch state (0801–1 to n) → 318

Actual relay state (0816–1 to n) → 318

▶ **Double pulse output** → 318

Master terminal number (0981) → 318

Slave terminal number (0990) → 318

Signal mode (0991) → 318

Assign pulse output 1 (0982–1) → 318

Value per pulse (0983) → 318

Pulse width (0986) → 318

Phase shift (0992) → 318

Measuring mode (0984) → 318

Failure mode (0985) → 318

Pulse output (0987) → 319

Invert output signal (0993) → 319

▶ **Communication** → 319

▶ **Modbus configuration** → 319

Bus address (7112) → 319

Baudrate (7111) → 319

Data transfer mode (7115) → 319

Parity (7122) → 319

Byte order (7113) → 319

- Telegram delay (7146) → 319
- Failure mode (7116) → 319
- Bus termination (7155) → 319
- Fieldbus writing access (7156) → 319
- ▶ **Modbus information** → 319
  - Device ID (7153) → 319
  - Device revision (7154) → 319
- ▶ **Modbus data map** → 320
  - Scan list register 0 to 15 (7114) → 320
- ▶ **Web server** → 320
  - Web server language (7221) → 320
  - MAC address (7214) → 320
  - IP address (7209) → 320
  - Subnet mask (7211) → 320
  - Default gateway (7210) → 320
  - Web server functionality (7222) → 320
  - Login page (7273) → 320
- ▶ **Application** → 320
  - Reset all totalizers (2806) → 320
  - ▶ **Totalizer 1 to n** → 321
    - Assign process variable (0914–1 to n) → 321
    - Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n) → 321
    - Totalizer operation mode (0908–1 to n) → 321
    - Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912–1 to n) → 321

- Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n) → 322
- Failure mode (0901–1 to n) → 322

▶ **Diagnostics** → 322

- Actual diagnostics (0691) → 322
- Previous diagnostics (0690) → 322
- Operating time from restart (0653) → 322
- Operating time (0652) → 322

▶ **Diagnostic list** → 322

- Diagnostics 1 (0692) → 322
- Diagnostics 2 (0693) → 322
- Diagnostics 3 (0694) → 322
- Diagnostics 4 (0695) → 322
- Diagnostics 5 (0696) → 322

▶ **Event logbook** → 322

- Filter options (0705) → 322

▶ **Device information** → 323

- Device tag (0011) → 323
- Serial number (0009) → 323
- Firmware version (0010) → 323
- Device name (0020) → 323
- Order code (0008) → 323
- Extended order code 1 (0023) → 323
- Extended order code 2 (0021) → 323
- Extended order code 3 (0022) → 323
- ENP version (0012) → 323

- ▶ **Mainboard module** → 323
  - Software revision (0072) → 323
- ▶ **Sensor electronic module (ISEM)** → 323
  - Software revision (0072) → 323
- ▶ **I/O module 2** → 323
  - I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902–2) → 323
  - Software revision (0072) → 323
- ▶ **I/O module 3** → 324
  - I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902–3) → 324
  - Software revision (0072) → 324
- ▶ **I/O module 4** → 324
  - I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902–4) → 324
  - Software revision (0072) → 324
- ▶ **Display module** → 324
  - Software revision (0072) → 324
- ▶ **Min/max values** → 324
  - Reset min/max values (6151) → 324
  - ▶ **Main electronics temperature** → 324
  - ▶ **Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)** → 325
  - ▶ **Medium temperature** → 325
  - ▶ **Carrier pipe temperature** → 325
  - ▶ **Oscillation frequency** → 325
  - ▶ **Oscillation amplitude** → 325

▶ **Oscillation damping**	→ 325
▶ **Signal asymmetry**	→ 326
▶ **Simulation**	→ 326
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	→ 326
Process variable value (1811)	→ 326
Status input simulation (1355)	→ 326
Input signal level (1356)	→ 326
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608–1 to n)	→ 326
Value current input 1 to n (1609–1 to n)	→ 326
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354–1 to n)	→ 326
Value current output 1 to n (0355–1 to n)	→ 326
Frequency output simulation 1 to n (0472–1 to n)	→ 327
Frequency value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)	→ 327
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n)	→ 327
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)	→ 327
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n)	→ 327
Switch state 1 to n (0463–1 to n)	→ 327
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n)	→ 327
Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n)	→ 327
Pulse output simulation (0988)	→ 327
Pulse value (0989)	→ 327

	Device alarm simulation (0654)	→ 327
	Diagnostic event category (0738)	→ 327
	Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	→ 327

6.3 Register information

Navigation: Expert					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Direct access (0106)	3878	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 65 535	12
Locking status (0004)	4918	Integer	Read	256 = Hardware locked 512 = Temporarily locked 32768 = CT active - all parameters	13
Access status (0005)	2178	Integer	Read	**1 = Maintenance** 2 = Service	14
Enter access code (0003)	2177	Integer	Read / Write	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	14

6.3.1 "System" submenu

"Display" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Display					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Display language (0104)	3673	Integer	Read / Write	0 = English 1 = Deutsch 2 = Français 3 = Español 4 = Italiano 5 = Nederlands 8 = Svenska 11 = 日本語 (Japanese) 12 = Portuguesa 13 = Polski 14 = русский язык (Russian) 15 = čeština (Czech) 16 = 中文 (Chinese) 18 = Türkçe 19 = tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) 20 = 한국어 (Korean)	16
Format display (0098)	3625	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = 1 value, max. size** 1 = 1 bargraph + 1 value 2 = 2 values 3 = 1 value large + 2 values 4 = 4 values	16

Navigation: Expert → System → Display					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Value 1 display (0107)	3963	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Mass flow** 1 = Volume flow 2 = Corrected volume flow * 3 = Density 4 = Reference density * 5 = Temperature 6 = Totalizer 1 7 = Totalizer 2 8 = Totalizer 3 13 = Target mass flow * 14 = Carrier mass flow * 15 = Concentration * 16 = Pressure 18 = HBSI * 19 = Current output 1 20 = Electronics temperature 21 = Current output 2 * 23 = Carrier pipe temperature * 24 = Oscillation frequency 0 26 = Oscillation amplitude 0 * 28 = Frequency fluctuation 0 * 30 = Oscillation damping 0 32 = Signal asymmetry 33 = Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 * 35 = Exciter current 0 37 = Target corrected volume flow * 38 = Carrier corrected volume flow * 39 = Target volume flow * 40 = Carrier volume flow * 57 = Inhomogeneous medium index 58 = Suspended bubbles index * 59 = Application specific output 0 * 60 = Application specific output 1 * 63 = Test point 0 64 = Test point 1 65 = Sensor index coil asymmetry 66 = Raw value mass flow 67 = Torsion signal asymmetry * 123 = Current output 3 * 124 = Current output 4 * 186 = Time period signal (TPS) * 187 = Time period signal frequency (TPS) * 188 = Density 2 *	19
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	4136 to 4137	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	20
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	4142 to 4143	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	21
Decimal places 1 (0095)	3365	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x **2 = x.xx** 3 = x.xxx 4 = x.xxxx 5 = x.xxxxx 6 = x.xxxxxx	21
Value 2 display (0108)	3964	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)	21
Decimal places 2 (0117)	4049	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x **2 = x.xx** 3 = x.xxx 4 = x.xxxx 5 = x.xxxxx 6 = x.xxxxxx	22

Navigation: Expert → System → Display					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Value 3 display (0110)	3966	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)	22
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	4138 to 4139	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	23
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	4140 to 4141	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	23
Decimal places 3 (0118)	4050	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x **2 = x.xx** 3 = x.xxx 4 = x.xxxx 5 = x.xxxxx 6 = x.xxxxxx	24
Value 4 display (0109)	3965	Integer	Read / Write	For the picklist, see the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 19)	24
Decimal places 4 (0119)	4051	Integer	Read / Write	0 = x 1 = x.x **2 = x.xx** 3 = x.xxx 4 = x.xxxx 5 = x.xxxxx 6 = x.xxxxxx	25
Display interval (0096)	3604 to 3605	Float	Read / Write	1 to 10 s	29
Display damping (0094)	3554 to 3555	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 999.9 s	30
Header (0097)	3624	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Device tag** 1 = Free text	30
Header text (0112)	3968 to 3973	String	Read / Write	Max. 12 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)	31
Separator (0101)	3671	Integer	Read / Write	▪ . (point) ▪ , (comma)	31
Contrast display (0105)	3674 to 3675	Float	Read / Write	20 to 80 %	32
Backlight (0111)	3967	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Disable **1 = Enable**	32

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Configuration backup" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Configuration backup					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Operating time (0652)	2631	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	33
Last backup (2757)	6430	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	33
Configuration management (2758)	5500	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Cancel** 1 = Execute backup 2 = Restore * 4 = Clear backup data 5 = Compare *	33

Navigation: Expert → System → Configuration backup					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Backup state (2759)	5502	Integer	Read	1 = Backup in progress 2 = Restoring in progress 4 = Delete in progress 5 = Compare in progress 6 = Restoring failed 7 = Backup failed **251 = None**	34
Comparison result (2760)	5514	Integer	Read	0 = Settings identical 1 = Settings not identical 2 = No backup available **3 = Check not done** 4 = Backup settings corrupt 5 = Dataset incompatible	34

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Diagnostic handling" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Alarm delay (0651)	6808 to 6809	Float	Read / Write	0 to 60 s	36

"Diagnostic behavior" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709)	2756	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning **3 = Alarm**	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708)	2757	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning **3 = Alarm**	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731)	2081	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only 2 = Warning **3 = Alarm**	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710)	2755	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	4742	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	4919	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	5000	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	42

Navigation: Expert → System → Diagnostic handling → Diagnostic behavior					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	5120	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643)	2362	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800)	6805	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641)	6806	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	2759	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off **1 = Logbook entry only** 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	2762	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off **1 = Logbook entry only** 2 = Warning 3 = Alarm	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	2761	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	2760	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679)	6441	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703)	2758	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712)	2754	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732)	2082	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744)	5179	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off 1 = Logbook entry only **2 = Warning** 3 = Alarm	49

"Administration" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Administration					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Device reset (0000)	6817	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Cancel** 1 = Restart device 2 = To delivery settings 25 = Restore S-DAT backup *	52
Activate SW option (0029)	2795	Integer	Read / Write	Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.	53
Software option overview (0015)	2902	Integer	Read	1 = Extended HistoROM * 4 = Concentration * 16 = Extended density function 64 = Viscosity/Hydrocarbon viscosity monitor. 128 = Custody transfer 1024 = Application specific calculations 16384 = Heartbeat Monitoring * 32768 = Heartbeat Verification *	54

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Define access code" wizard

Navigation: Expert → System → Administration → Define access code					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Define access code	8677 to 8684	String	Read / Write	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	50
Confirm access code	8685 to 8692	String	Read / Write	Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	51

"Reset access code" submenu

Navigation: Expert → System → Administration → Reset access code					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Operating time (0652)	2631	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	51
Reset access code (0024)	8880 to 8895	String	Read / Write	Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters	51

6.3.2 "Sensor" submenu

"Measured values" submenu

"Process variables" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Process variables					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Mass flow (1838)	2007 to 2008	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	56
Volume flow (1847)	2009 to 2010	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	57
Corrected volume flow (1851)	2011 to 2012	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	57
Density (1850)	2013 to 2014	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	57

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Process variables					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Reference density (1852)	2015 to 2016	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	57
Temperature (1853)	2017 to 2018	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	58
Pressure value (6129)	2089 to 2090	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	58
Concentration (1887)	2598 to 2599	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	58
Target mass flow (1864)	2797 to 2798	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	59
Carrier mass flow (1865)	2799 to 2800	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	59

"Totalizer" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Totalizer					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Totalizer value 1 to n (0911–1 to n)	1: 2610 to 2611 2: 2810 to 2811 3: 3010 to 3011	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	61
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (0910–1 to n)	1: 2612 to 2613 2: 2812 to 2813 3: 3012 to 3013	Float	Read	Integer with sign	62

"Input values" submenu

"Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Input values → Current input 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n)	1: 6151 to 6152 2: 6153 to 6154 3: 6155 to 6156	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	64
Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n)	1: 6131 to 6132 2: 6133 to 6134 3: 6135 to 6136	Float	Read	0 to 22.5 mA	64

"Value status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Input values → Value status input 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Value status input (1353–1 to n)	1: 2746 2: 4699 3: 4700	Integer	Read	0 = Low 1 = High	65

"Output values" submenu

"Value current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Value current output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Output current 1 to n (0361–1 to n)	1: 5931 to 5932 2: 5933 to 5934 3: 5935 to 5936	Float	Read	0 to 22.5 mA	65
Measured current 1 to n (0366–1 to n)	1: 5779 to 5780 2: 5781 to 5782 3: 5783 to 5784	Float	Read	0 to 30 mA	66

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Output frequency 1 to n (0471–1 to n)	1: 3462 to 3463 2: 3464 to 3465 3: 9910 to 9911	Float	Read	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	66
Switch state 1 to n (0461–1 to n)	1: 2485 2: 2486 3: 9917	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed	67

"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Relay output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Switch state (0801–1 to n)	1: 3518 2: 3519 3: 9875	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed	68
Switch cycles (0815–1 to n)	1: 7625 2: 7627 3: 7629	Integer	Read	Positive integer	68
Max. switch cycles number (0817–1 to n)	1: 21919 2: 21921 3: 21923	Integer	Read	Positive integer	68

"Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measured values → Output values → Double pulse output					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Pulse output (0987)	7041 to 7042	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	69

"System units" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Mass flow unit (0554)	2101	Integer	Read / Write	0 = g/s 1 = g/min 2 = g/h 3 = g/d 4 = kg/s 5 = kg/min **6 = kg/h** (+) 7 = kg/d 8 = t/s 9 = t/min 10 = t/h 11 = t/d 12 = oz/s 13 = oz/min 14 = oz/h 15 = oz/d 16 = lb/s 17 = lb/min 18 = lb/h 19 = lb/d 20 = STon/s 21 = STon/min 22 = STon/h 23 = STon/d	70
Mass unit (0574)	2102	Integer	Read / Write	50 = g **51 = kg** (+) 52 = t 53 = oz 54 = lb 55 = STon	71

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	→
Volume flow unit (0553)	2103	Integer	Read / Write	0 = cm^3/s 1 = cm^3/min 2 = cm^3/h 3 = cm^3/d 4 = dm^3/s 5 = dm^3/min 6 = dm^3/h 7 = dm^3/d 8 = m^3/s 9 = m^3/min 10 = m^3/h 11 = m^3/d 12 = ml/s 13 = ml/min 14 = ml/h 15 = ml/d 16 = l/s 17 = l/min **18 = l/h** (+) 19 = l/d 20 = hl/s 21 = hl/min 22 = hl/h 23 = hl/d 24 = Ml/s 25 = Ml/min 26 = Ml/h 27 = Ml/d 32 = af/s 33 = af/min 34 = af/h 35 = af/d 36 = ft^3/s 37 = ft^3/min 38 = ft^3/h 39 = ft^3/d 40 = fl oz/s (us) 41 = fl oz/min (us) 42 = fl oz/h (us) 43 = fl oz/d (us) 44 = gal/s (us) 45 = gal/min (us) 46 = gal/h (us) 47 = gal/d (us) 48 = Mgal/s (us) 49 = Mgal/min (us) 50 = Mgal/h (us) 51 = Mgal/d (us) 52 = bbl/s (us;liq.) * 53 = bbl/min (us;liq.) * 54 = bbl/h (us;liq.) * 55 = bbl/d (us;liq.) * 56 = bbl/s (us;beer) * 57 = bbl/min (us;beer) * 58 = bbl/h (us;beer) * 59 = bbl/d (us;beer) * 60 = bbl/s (us;oil) 61 = bbl/min (us;oil) 62 = bbl/h (us;oil) 63 = bbl/d (us;oil) 64 = bbl/s (us;tank) 65 = bbl/min (us;tank) 66 = bbl/h (us;tank) 67 = bbl/d (us;tank) 68 = gal/s (imp) 69 = gal/min (imp) 70 = gal/h (imp)	71

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	→
				71 = gal/d (imp) 72 = Mgal/s (imp) 73 = Mgal/min (imp) 74 = Mgal/h (imp) 75 = Mgal/d (imp) 76 = bbl/s (imp;beer) * 77 = bbl/min (imp;beer) * 78 = bbl/h (imp;beer) * 79 = bbl/d (imp;beer) * 80 = bbl/s (imp;oil) 81 = bbl/min (imp;oil) 82 = bbl/h (imp;oil) 83 = bbl/d (imp;oil) 88 = kgal/s (us) 89 = kgal/min (us) 90 = kgal/h (us) 91 = kgal/d (us) 92 = MMft³/s 93 = MMft³/min 94 = MMft³/h 96 = Mft³/d 97 = kft³/s 98 = kft³/min 99 = kft³/h 100 = kft³/d	
Volume unit (0563)	2104	Integer	Read / Write	0 = cm³ 1 = dm³ 2 = m³ 3 = ml **4 = l (+)** 5 = hl 6 = Ml Mega 8 = af 9 = ft³ 10 = fl oz (us) 11 = gal (us) 12 = Mgal (us) 13 = bbl (us;liq.) * 14 = bbl (us;beer) * 15 = bbl (us;oil) 16 = bbl (us;tank) 17 = gal (imp) 18 = Mgal (imp) 19 = bbl (imp;beer) * 20 = bbl (imp;oil) 22 = kgal (us) 23 = Mft³ 111 = Mft³	73

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	→
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	2105	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Nl/s 1 = Nl/min **2 = Nl/h** (+) 3 = Nl/d 4 = Nm^3/s 5 = Nm^3/min 6 = Nm^3/h 7 = Nm^3/d 8 = Sm^3/s 9 = Sm^3/min 10 = Sm^3/h 11 = Sm^3/d 12 = Sft^3/s 13 = Sft^3/min 14 = Sft^3/h 15 = Sft^3/d 16 = Sgal/s (us) 17 = Sgal/min (us) 18 = Sgal/h (us) 19 = Sgal/d (us) 20 = Sbbl/s (us;liq.) 21 = Sbbl/min (us;liq.) 22 = Sbbl/h (us;liq.) 23 = Sbbl/d (us;liq.) 24 = Sgal/s (imp) 25 = Sgal/min (imp) 26 = Sgal/h (imp) 27 = Sgal/d (imp) 28 = $MSft^3/s$ 29 = $MSft^3/min$ 30 = $MSft^3/h$ 31 = $MSft^3/d$ 32 = Sbbl/s (us;oil) 33 = Sbbl/min (us;oil) 34 = Sbbl/h (us;oil) 35 = Sbbl/d (us;oil) 36 = Nhl/s 37 = Nhl/min 38 = Nhl/h 39 = Nhl/d 40 = Sl/s 41 = Sl/min 42 = Sl/h 43 = Sl/d 44 = $MSft^3/s$ 45 = $MSft^3/min$ 46 = $MSft^3/h$ 47 = $MSft^3/D$	74
Corrected volume unit (0575)	2106	Integer	Read / Write	**100 = Nl** (+) 101 = Nm^3 102 = Sm^3 103 = Sft^3 104 = Sl 105 = Sgal (us) 106 = Sbbl (us;liq.) 107 = Sgal (imp) 108 = Sbbl (us;oil) 109 = $MSft^3$ 110 = Nhl 112 = $MSft^3$	74

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → System units					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Density unit (0555)	2107	Integer	Read / Write	0 = g/cm³ 2 = kg/dm³ **3 = kg/l** (+) 4 = kg/m³ 5 = SD4°C 6 = SD15°C 7 = SD20°C 8 = SG4°C 9 = SG15°C 10 = SG20°C 11 = lb/ft³ 12 = lb/gal (us) 13 = lb/bbl (us;liq.) * 14 = lb/bbl (us;beer) * 15 = lb/bbl (us;oil) 16 = lb/bbl (us;tank) 17 = lb/gal (imp) 18 = lb/bbl (imp;beer) * 19 = lb/bbl (imp;oil) 21 = g/m³ 22 = g/ml 23 = °API 24 = SG60°F * 97 = g/l 98 = lb/in³ 99 = STon/yd³	75
Reference density unit (0556)	2108	Integer	Read / Write	0 = g/Scm³ **1 = kg/Nl** (+) 2 = kg/Nm³ 3 = kg/Sm³ 4 = lb/Sft³ 5 = °APIbase 6 = RD15°C 7 = RD20°C 8 = RD60°F	76
Temperature unit (0557)	2109	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = °C** (+) 1 = K 2 = °F 3 = °R	78
Pressure unit (0564)	2130	Integer	Read / Write	0 = bar 1 = psi a 2 = bar g 3 = psi g 4 = Pa a 5 = kPa a 6 = MPa a 7 = Pa g 8 = kPa g 9 = MPa g	78
Date/time format (2812)	2150	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = dd.mm.yy hh:mm** 1 = mm/dd/yy hh:mm am/pm 2 = dd.mm.yy hh:mm am/pm 3 = mm/dd/yy hh:mm	79

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Process parameters" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Process parameters					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Flow damping (1802)	5510 to 5511	Float	Read / Write	0 to 100.0 s	80
Density damping (1803)	5508 to 5509	Float	Read / Write	0 to 999.9 s	81
Temperature damping (1822)	5127 to 5128	Float	Read / Write	0 to 999.9 s	81
Flow override (1839)	5503	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = On	82

"Low flow cut off" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Process parameters → Low flow cut off					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Assign process variable (1837)	5101	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off **1 = Mass flow** 2 = Volume flow 3 = Corrected volume flow *	83
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	5138 to 5139	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	83
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	5104 to 5105	Float	Read / Write	0 to 100.0 %	83
Pressure shock suppression (1806)	5140 to 5141	Float	Read / Write	0 to 100 s	84

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Partially filled pipe detection" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Process parameters → Partially filled pipe detection					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Assign process variable (1860)	5106	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 4 = Density 5 = Calculated reference density	86
Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861)	5110 to 5111	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	86
High value partial filled pipe detection (1858)	5112 to 5113	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	86
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859)	5108 to 5109	Float	Read / Write	0 to 100 s	87
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040)	2414 to 2415	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	87

"Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Select medium (6062)	2442	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Liquid** 1 = Gas 2 = Other	88
Select gas type (6074)	5229	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Air 1 = Nitrogen N2 2 = Argon Ar 3 = Helium He 4 = Carbon dioxide CO2 5 = Oxygen O2 **6 = Methane CH4** 7 = Ammonia NH3 9 = Hydrogen H2 10 = Ethane C2H6 11 = Propane C3H8 12 = Butane C4H10 13 = Chlorine Cl2 14 = Hydrogen chloride HCl 15 = Carbon monoxide CO 16 = Nitrous oxide N2O 17 = Nitrogen oxide NOx 18 = Hydrogen sulfide H2S 19 = Sulfur hexafluoride SF6 20 = Propylene C3H6 21 = Ozone O3 22 = Other 23 = Ethylene C2H4 110 = Methane CH4 + 10% Hydrogen H2 120 = Methane CH4 + 20% Hydrogen H2 130 = Methane CH4 + 30% Hydrogen H2	89
Reference sound velocity (6147)	7413 to 7414	Float	Read / Write	1 to 99 999.9999 m/s	89
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181)	7411 to 7412	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating point number	90

"External compensation" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → External compensation					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Pressure compensation (6130)	5184	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = Fixed value 2 = External value 11 = Current input 1 * 12 = Current input 2 * 13 = Current input 3 *	91
Pressure value (6059)	5185 to 5186	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	92
External pressure (6209)	2440 to 2441	Float	Read / Write		92
Temperature mode (6184)	5515	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Internal measured value** 1 = External value 11 = Current input 1 * 12 = Current input 2 * 13 = Current input 3 *	92
External temperature (6080)	2507 to 2508	Float	Read / Write		93

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Calculated values" submenu

"Corrected volume flow calculation" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Calculated values → Corrected volume flow calculation					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Corrected volume flow calculation (1812)	5129	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Calculated reference density** 1 = Fixed reference density 11 = Current input 1 * 12 = Current input 2 * 13 = Current input 3 *	95
External reference density (6198)	2509 to 2510	Float	Read / Write	Floating point number with sign	95
Fixed reference density (1814)	5130 to 5131	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	96
Reference temperature (1816)	5136 to 5137	Float	Read / Write	−273.15 to 99 999 °C	96
Linear expansion coefficient (1817)	5132 to 5133	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	97
Square expansion coefficient (1818)	5134 to 5135	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	97

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Sensor adjustment" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustment					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Installation direction (1809)	5501	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Forward flow** 1 = Reverse flow	98

"Process variable adjustment" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustment → Process variable adjustment					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Mass flow offset (1831)	5521 to 5522	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	105
Mass flow factor (1832)	5519 to 5520	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	105
Volume flow offset (1841)	5525 to 5526	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	106
Volume flow factor (1846)	5523 to 5524	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	106
Density offset (1848)	5529 to 5530	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	106
Density factor (1849)	5527 to 5528	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	107
Corrected volume flow offset (1866)	2044 to 2045	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	107
Corrected volume flow factor (1867)	2076 to 2077	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	107
Reference density offset (1868)	2046 to 2047	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	108
Reference density factor (1869)	2042 to 2043	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	108
Temperature offset (1870)	5533 to 5534	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	108
Temperature factor (1871)	5531 to 5532	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating-point number	109

"Calibration" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Calibration					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Calibration factor (6025)	7513 to 7514	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	116
Zero point (6195)	7527 to 7528	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	116

Navigation: Expert → Sensor → Calibration					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Nominal diameter (2807)	2048 to 2057	String	Read	DNxx / x"	116
C0 to 5 (6022)	0: 7501 to 7502 1: 7503 to 7504 2: 7505 to 7506 3: 7507 to 7508 4: 7509 to 7510 5: 7511 to 7512	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	116

6.3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

Navigation: Expert → I/O configuration					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902–1 to n)	1: 6541 2: 6542 3: 6543 4: 6544	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	127
I/O module 1 to n information (3906–1 to n)	1: 8659 2: 8660 3: 8661 4: 8662	Integer	Read	1 = MODBUS 2 = Configurable 3 = Not configurable 254 = Not plugged 255 = Invalid	127
I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)	1: 6417 2: 6418 3: 6419 4: 6420	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = Current output * 2 = Current input * 3 = Pulse/frequency/switch output * 4 = Double pulse output * 5 = Status input * 6 = Relay output *	128
Apply I/O configuration (3907)	8665	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Yes **1 = No**	128
Conversion code (2762)	6427	Integer	Read / Write	Positive integer	128

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

6.3.4 "Input" submenu

"Current input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Terminal number (1611–1 to n)	1: 6548 2: 6549 3: 6550	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	129
Signal mode (1610–1 to n)	1: 6424 2: 6425 3: 6426	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Passive 2 = Active *	130
Current span (1605–1 to n)	1: 6147 2: 6148 3: 6149	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA) 1 = 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) **2 = 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA)** (+) 3 = 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA)	130
0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)	1: 6111 to 6112 2: 6113 to 6114 3: 6115 to 6116	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	131

Navigation: Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
20 mA value (1607–1 to n)	1: 6119 to 6120 2: 6121 to 6122 3: 6123 to 6124	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	131
Failure mode (1601–1 to n)	1: 6159 2: 6160 3: 6161	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Last valid value **2 = Alarm** 6 = Defined value	131
Failure value (1602–1 to n)	1: 6163 to 6164 2: 6165 to 6166 3: 6167 to 6168	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	132

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Status input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Terminal number (1358–1 to n)	1: 6554 2: 6555 3: 6556	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	132
Assign status input (1352–1 to n)	1: 2506 2: 4687 3: 4688	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = Flow override 2 = Reset all totalizers 3 = Reset totalizer 1 4 = Reset totalizer 2 5 = Reset totalizer 3 10 = Zero adjustment 100 = Reset weighted averages * 140 = Reset weighted averages + totalizer 3 *	133
Value status input (1353–1 to n)	1: 2746 2: 4699 3: 4700	Integer	Read	0 = Low 1 = High	133
Active level (1351–1 to n)	1: 2530 2: 4690 3: 4691	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Low **1 = High**	134
Response time status input (1354–1 to n)	1: 3404 to 3405 2: 5753 to 5754 3: 5755 to 5756	Float	Read / Write	5 to 200 ms	134

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

6.3.5 "Output" submenu

"Current output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Current output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Terminal number (0379–1 to n)	1: 6545 2: 6546 3: 6547	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	135
Signal mode (0377–1 to n)	1: 6421 2: 6422 3: 6423	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Passive * 2 = Active *	136

Navigation: Expert → Output → Current output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Assign current output 1 to n (0359–1 to n)	1: 5927 2: 5928 3: 5929	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off * **1 = Mass flow** 2 = Volume flow 3 = Corrected volume flow * 4 = Density 5 = Reference density * 7 = Temperature 8 = Oscillation amplitude 0 * 9 = Signal asymmetry 14 = Torsion signal asymmetry * 23 = Carrier pipe temperature * 25 = Raw value mass flow 32 = Exciter current 0 39 = Electronics temperature 48 = Oscillation frequency 0 63 = Oscillation damping 0 66 = Pressure 67 = Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 * 67 = Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 * 68 = Frequency fluctuation 0 * 68 = Frequency fluctuation 0 * 73 = Concentration * 74 = Target mass flow * 75 = Carrier mass flow * 78 = Carrier volume flow * 79 = Carrier corrected volume flow * 80 = Application specific output 0 * 82 = Application specific output 1 * 83 = Oil density * 83 = Oil density * 84 = Water density * 84 = Water density * 86 = GSV flow * 86 = GSV flow * 87 = GSV flow alternative * 87 = GSV flow alternative * 88 = Oil mass flow * 88 = Oil mass flow * 89 = Water mass flow * 89 = Water mass flow * 90 = NSV flow * 90 = NSV flow * 91 = NSV flow alternative * 91 = NSV flow alternative * 92 = S&W volume flow * 92 = S&W volume flow * 93 = Reference density alternative * 93 = Reference density alternative * 94 = Oil corrected volume flow * 94 = Oil corrected volume flow * 95 = Water corrected volume flow * 95 = Water corrected volume flow * 96 = Target corrected volume flow * 97 = Target volume flow * 99 = Oil volume flow * 99 = Oil volume flow * 101 = Water cut * 101 = Water cut * 102 = Water volume flow * 102 = Water volume flow * 184 = Inhomogeneous medium index 185 = Suspended bubbles index * 194 = Test point 0 195 = Test point 1 197 = Sensor index coil asymmetry	136

Navigation: Expert → Output → Current output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Current span (0353–1 to n)	1: 5923 2: 5924 3: 5925	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 4...20 mA (4... 20.5 mA) 1 = 4...20 mA US (3.9...20.8 mA) 2 = 4...20 mA NE (3.8...20.5 mA) 3 = 0...20 mA (0... 20.5 mA) 4 = Fixed value	137
Fixed current (0365–1 to n)	1: 5987 to 5988 2: 5989 to 5990 3: 5991 to 5992	Float	Read / Write	0 to 22.5 mA	138
0/4 mA value (0367–1 to n)	1: 6195 to 6196 2: 6197 to 6198 3: 6199 to 6200	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	139
20 mA value (0372–1 to n)	1: 5915 to 5916 2: 5917 to 5918 3: 5919 to 5920	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	141
Measuring mode (0351–1 to n)	1: 5899 2: 5900 3: 5901	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Forward flow** 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow *	141
Damping output 1 to n (0363–1 to n)	1: 5903 to 5904 2: 5905 to 5906 3: 5907 to 5908	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 999.9 s	146
Failure mode (0364–1 to n)	1: 5911 2: 5912 3: 5913	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Min. **1 = Max.** 4 = Actual value 5 = Last valid value 6 = Fixed value	147
Failure current (0352–1 to n)	1: 5979 to 5980 2: 5981 to 5982 3: 5983 to 5984	Float	Read / Write	0 to 22.5 mA	148
Output current 1 to n (0361–1 to n)	1: 5931 to 5932 2: 5933 to 5934 3: 5935 to 5936	Float	Read	3.59 to 22.5 mA	148
Measured current 1 to n (0366–1 to n)	1: 5779 to 5780 2: 5781 to 5782 3: 5783 to 5784	Float	Read	0 to 30 mA	149

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Terminal number (0492–1 to n)	1: 6551 2: 6552 3: 6553	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	150
Signal mode (0490–1 to n)	1: 6235 2: 6236 3: 6237	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Passive** 2 = Active * 3 = Passive NE	151
Operating mode (0469–1 to n)	1: 4479 2: 4480 3: 9907	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Pulse** 1 = Switch 12 = Frequency	151

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460–1 to n)	1: 2461 2: 2462 3: 4685	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Corrected volume flow * 74 = Target mass flow * 75 = Carrier mass flow * 78 = Carrier volume flow * 79 = Carrier corrected volume flow * 86 = GSV flow * 87 = GSV flow alternative * 88 = Oil mass flow * 89 = Water mass flow * 90 = NSV flow * 91 = NSV flow alternative * 92 = S&W volume flow * 94 = Oil corrected volume flow * 95 = Water corrected volume flow * 96 = Target corrected volume flow * 97 = Target volume flow * 99 = Oil volume flow * 102 = Water volume flow *	153
Value per pulse (0455–1 to n)	1: 3034 to 3035 2: 3036 to 3037 3: 4714 to 4715	Float	Read / Write	Positive floating point number	153
Pulse width (0452–1 to n)	1: 2836 to 2837 2: 2838 to 2839 3: 4702 to 4703	Float	Read / Write	0.05 to 2 000 ms	154
Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)	1: 2394 2: 2395 3: 4683	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Forward flow** 1 = Reverse flow 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow	155
Failure mode (0480–1 to n)	1: 2948 2: 2949 3: 4708	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual value **1 = No pulses**	155
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)	1: 3082 to 3083 2: 3084 to 3085 3: 4718 to 4719	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	156

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Assign frequency output (0478–1 to n)	1: 2614 2: 2615 3: 9915	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 0 = Mass flow 1 = Volume flow 2 = Corrected volume flow * 3 = Density 4 = Reference density * 5 = Temperature 13 = Target mass flow * 14 = Carrier mass flow * 15 = Concentration * 16 = Pressure 18 = HBSI * 19 = Carrier pipe temperature * 20 = Electronics temperature 24 = Oscillation frequency 0 26 = Oscillation amplitude 0 * 28 = Frequency fluctuation 0 * 30 = Oscillation damping 0 32 = Signal asymmetry 33 = Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 * 35 = Exciter current 0 37 = Target corrected volume flow * 38 = Carrier corrected volume flow * 39 = Target volume flow * 40 = Carrier volume flow * 57 = Inhomogeneous medium index 58 = Suspended bubbles index * 59 = Application specific output 0 * 60 = Application specific output 1 * 63 = Test point 0 64 = Test point 1 65 = Sensor index coil asymmetry 66 = Raw value mass flow 67 = Torsion signal asymmetry * 187 = Time period signal frequency (TPS) *	157
Minimum frequency value (0453–1 to n)	1: 3526 to 3527 2: 3528 to 3529 3: 5767 to 5768	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz	158
Maximum frequency value (0454–1 to n)	1: 2996 to 2997 2: 2998 to 2999 3: 4710 to 4711	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz	158
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476–1 to n)	1: 5887 to 5888 2: 5889 to 5890 3: 5891 to 5892	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	158
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475–1 to n)	1: 3514 to 3515 2: 3516 to 3517 3: 5759 to 5760	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	159
Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)	1: 2922 2: 2923 3: 4706	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Forward flow** 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow	159
Damping output 1 to n (0477–1 to n)	1: 3522 to 3523 2: 3524 to 3525 3: 5763 to 5764	Float	Read / Write	0 to 999.9 s	160
Failure mode (0451–1 to n)	1: 2367 2: 2368 3: 4681	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual value **1 = 0 Hz** 2 = Defined value	161
Failure frequency (0474–1 to n)	1: 3510 to 3511 2: 3512 to 3513 3: 9908 to 9909	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	162

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Output frequency 1 to n (0471–1 to n)	1: 3462 to 3463 2: 3464 to 3465 3: 9910 to 9911	Float	Read	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	162
Switch output function (0481–1 to n)	1: 3022 2: 3023 3: 9914	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = On 2 = Diagnostic behavior 3 = Flow direction check 4 = Limit 5 = Status	162
Assign diagnostic behavior (0482–1 to n)	1: 3096 2: 3097 3: 9913	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Alarm** 1 = Warning 2 = Alarm or warning	163
Assign limit (0483–1 to n)	1: 3184 2: 3185 3: 4722	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Mass flow **2 = Volume flow** 3 = Corrected volume flow * 4 = Density 5 = Reference density * 7 = Temperature 16 = Totalizer 1 17 = Totalizer 2 18 = Totalizer 3 66 = Pressure 73 = Concentration * 74 = Target mass flow * 75 = Carrier mass flow * 78 = Carrier volume flow * 79 = Carrier corrected volume flow * 80 = Application specific output 0 * 82 = Application specific output 1 * 83 = Oil density * 84 = Water density * 86 = GSV flow * 87 = GSV flow alternative * 88 = Oil mass flow * 89 = Water mass flow * 90 = NSV flow * 91 = NSV flow alternative * 92 = S&W volume flow * 93 = Reference density alternative * 94 = Oil corrected volume flow * 95 = Water corrected volume flow * 96 = Target corrected volume flow * 97 = Target volume flow * 99 = Oil volume flow * 100 = Oscillation damping 101 = Water cut * 102 = Water volume flow * 184 = Inhomogeneous medium index 185 = Suspended bubbles index *	164
Switch-on value (0466–1 to n)	1: 3242 to 3243 2: 3244 to 3245 3: 4728 to 4729	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	166
Switch-off value (0464–1 to n)	1: 3234 to 3235 2: 3236 to 3237 3: 4724 to 4725	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	166
Assign flow direction check (0484–1 to n)	1: 3363 2: 3364 3: 4732	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off **1 = Mass flow** 2 = Volume flow 3 = Corrected volume flow *	167
Assign status (0485–1 to n)	1: 3374 2: 3375 3: 4734	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Low flow cut off **1 = Partially filled pipe detection**	167

Navigation: Expert → Output → Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Switch-on delay (0467–1 to n)	1: 6247 to 6248 2: 6249 to 6250 3: 6251 to 6252	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	167
Switch-off delay (0465–1 to n)	1: 6239 to 6240 2: 6241 to 6242 3: 6243 to 6244	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	168
Failure mode (0486–1 to n)	1: 3384 2: 3385 3: 9912	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual status **1 = Open** 6 = Closed	168
Switch state 1 to n (0461–1 to n)	1: 2485 2: 2486 3: 9917	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed	168
Invert output signal (0470–1 to n)	1: 2583 2: 2584 3: 9916	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Yes **1 = No**	169

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Terminal number (0812–1 to n)	1: 8278 2: 8279 3: 8280	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4)	170
Relay output function (0804–1 to n)	1: 2488 2: 2489 3: 9876	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 2 = Diagnostic behavior 3 = Flow direction check 4 = Limit 5 = Digital Output **6 = Closed**	170
Assign flow direction check (0808–1 to n)	1: 8251 2: 8252 3: 8253	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off **1 = Mass flow** 2 = Volume flow 3 = Corrected volume flow *	171

Navigation: Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Assign limit (0807–1 to n)	1: 8248 2: 8249 3: 8250	Integer	Read / Write	**1 = Mass flow** 2 = Volume flow 3 = Corrected volume flow * 4 = Density 5 = Reference density * 7 = Temperature 16 = Totalizer 1 17 = Totalizer 2 18 = Totalizer 3 66 = Pressure 73 = Concentration * 74 = Target mass flow * 75 = Carrier mass flow * 78 = Carrier volume flow * 79 = Carrier corrected volume flow * 80 = Application specific output 0 * 82 = Application specific output 1 * 83 = Oil density * 84 = Water density * 86 = GSV flow * 87 = GSV flow alternative * 88 = Oil mass flow * 89 = Water mass flow * 90 = NSV flow * 91 = NSV flow alternative * 92 = S&W volume flow * 93 = Reference density alternative * 94 = Oil corrected volume flow * 95 = Water corrected volume flow * 96 = Target corrected volume flow * 97 = Target volume flow * 99 = Oil volume flow * 100 = Oscillation damping 101 = Water cut * 102 = Water volume flow * 184 = Inhomogeneous medium index 185 = Suspended bubbles index *	171
Assign diagnostic behavior (0806–1 to n)	1: 8245 2: 8246 3: 8247	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Alarm** 1 = Warning 2 = Alarm or warning	172
Assign status (0805–1 to n)	1: 8272 2: 8273 3: 8274	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Low flow cut off **1 = Partially filled pipe detection**	173
Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)	1: 8260 to 8261 2: 8262 to 8263 3: 8264 to 8265	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	173
Switch-off delay (0813–1 to n)	1: 8254 to 8255 2: 8256 to 8257 3: 8258 to 8259	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	174
Switch-on value (0810–1 to n)	1: 8233 to 8234 2: 8235 to 8236 3: 8237 to 8238	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	174
Switch-on delay (0814–1 to n)	1: 8266 to 8267 2: 8268 to 8269 3: 8270 to 8271	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 100.0 s	175
Failure mode (0811–1 to n)	1: 8242 2: 8243 3: 8244	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual status **1 = Open** 6 = Closed	175

Navigation: Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Switch state (0801–1 to n)	1: 3518 2: 3519 3: 9875	Integer	Read	1 = Open 6 = Closed	175
Actual relay state (0816–1 to n)	1: 7009 2: 7010 3: 7011	Integer	Read / Write	**1 = Open** 6 = Closed	176

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Double pulse output" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Output → Double pulse output					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Master terminal number (0981)	5838	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	177
Slave terminal number (0990)	5845	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3)	177
Signal mode (0991)	5949	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Passive** 2 = Active * 3 = Passive NE	177
Assign pulse output 1 (0982–1)	5993	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Corrected volume flow * 74 = Target mass flow * 75 = Carrier mass flow * 78 = Carrier volume flow * 79 = Carrier corrected volume flow * 86 = GSV flow * 87 = GSV flow alternative * 88 = Oil mass flow * 89 = Water mass flow * 90 = NSV flow * 91 = NSV flow alternative * 92 = S&W volume flow * 94 = Oil corrected volume flow * 95 = Water corrected volume flow * 96 = Target corrected volume flow * 97 = Target volume flow * 99 = Oil volume flow * 102 = Water volume flow *	178
Value per pulse (0983)	7495 to 7496	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	178
Pulse width (0986)	6998 to 6999	Float	Read / Write	0.5 to 2 000 ms	179
Phase shift (0992)	6089	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = 90°** 1 = 180°	179
Measuring mode (0984)	6001	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Forward flow** 1 = Reverse flow 2 = Reverse flow compensation 13 = Forward/Reverse flow	179
Failure mode (0985)	6009	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Actual value **1 = No pulses**	180

Navigation: Expert → Output → Double pulse output					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	→
Pulse output (0987)	7041 to 7042	Float	Read	Positive floating-point number	181
Invert output signal (0993)	6101	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Yes **1 = No**	181

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

6.3.6 "Communication" submenu

"Modbus configuration" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Modbus configuration					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	→
Bus address (7112)	4910	Integer	Read / Write	1 to 247	182
Baudrate (7111)	4912	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 1200 BAUD 1 = 2400 BAUD 2 = 4800 BAUD 3 = 9600 BAUD **4 = 19200 BAUD** 5 = 38400 BAUD 6 = 57600 BAUD 7 = 115200 BAUD	183
Data transfer mode (7115)	4913	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = RTU** 1 = ASCII	183
Parity (7122)	4914	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Even** 1 = Odd 2 = None / 2 stop bits 3 = None / 1 stop bit	183
Byte order (7113)	4915	Integer	Read / Write	0 = 0-1-2-3 1 = 3-2-1-0 2 = 2-3-0-1 **3 = 1-0-3-2**	184
Telegram delay (7146)	4916 to 4917	Float	Read / Write	0 to 100 ms	185
Failure mode (7116)	4920	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Last valid value **255 = NaN value**	185
Bus termination (7155)	5774	Integer	Read	**0 = Off** 1 = On	186
Fieldbus writing access (7156)	6807	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Read + write** 1 = Read only	186

"Modbus information" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Modbus information					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	→
Device ID (7153)	2547	Integer	Read	4-digit hexadecimal number	187
Device revision (7154)	4481	Integer	Read	4-digit hexadecimal number	187

"Modbus data map" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Modbus data map					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Scan list register 0 to 15 (7114)	0: 5001 1: 5002 2: 5003 3: 5004 4: 5005 5: 5006 6: 5007 7: 5008 8: 5009 9: 5010 10: 5011 11: 5012 12: 5013 13: 5014 14: 5015 15: 5016	Integer	Read / Write	1 to 65 535	188

"Web server" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Communication → Web server					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Web server language (7221)	4219	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = English** 1 = Deutsch 2 = Français 3 = Español 4 = Italiano 5 = Nederlands 8 = Svenska 11 = 日本語 (Japanese) 12 = Portuguesa 13 = Polski 14 = русский язык (Russian) 15 = čeština (Czech) 16 = 中文 (Chinese) 18 = Türkçe 19 = tiếng Việt (Vietnamese) 20 = 한국어 (Korean)	189
MAC address (7214)	4210 to 4218	String	Read	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers	189
IP address (7209)	4155 to 4162	String	Read	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	190
Subnet mask (7211)	4163 to 4170	String	Read	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	190
Default gateway (7210)	4171 to 4178	String	Read	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)	190
Web server functionality (7222)	4220	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off **1 = On** 2 = HTML Off	191
Login page (7273)	5802	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Without header **1 = With header**	191

6.3.7 "Application" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Application					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Reset all totalizers (2806)	2609	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Cancel** 1 = Reset + totalize	198

"Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Assign process variable (0914–1 to n)	1: 2601 2: 2801 3: 3001	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Off **0 = Mass flow** 1 = Volume flow 2 = Corrected volume flow * 13 = Target mass flow * 14 = Carrier mass flow * 37 = Target corrected volume flow * 38 = Carrier corrected volume flow * 39 = Target volume flow * 40 = Carrier volume flow * 66 = Raw value mass flow	199
Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n)	1: 4604 2: 4605 3: 4606	Integer	Read / Write	0 = cm^3 * 1 = dm^3 * 2 = m^3 * 3 = ml * 4 = l * 5 = hl * 6 = Ml Mega * 8 = af * 9 = ft^3 * 10 = fl oz (us) * 11 = gal (us) * 12 = Mgal (us) * 13 = bbl (us;liq.) * 14 = bbl (us;beer) * 15 = bbl (us;oil) * 16 = bbl (us;tank) * 17 = gal (imp) * 18 = Mgal (imp) * 19 = bbl (imp;beer) * 20 = bbl (imp;oil) * 22 = kgal (us) * 23 = Mft^3 * 50 = g * 51 = kg * 52 = t * 53 = oz * 54 = lb * 55 = STon * 100 = Nl * 101 = Nm^3 * 102 = Sm^3 * 103 = Sft^3 * 104 = Sl * 105 = Sgal (us) * 106 = Sbbl (us;liq.) * 107 = Sgal (imp) * 108 = Sbbl (us;oil) * 109 = $MMSft^3$ * 110 = Nhl * 111 = Mft^3 * 112 = $MSft^3$ * 251 = None *	200
Totalizer operation mode (0908–1 to n)	1: 2605 2: 2805 3: 3005	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Net** 1 = Forward 2 = Reverse	201
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912–1 to n)	1: 2608 2: 2808 3: 3008	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Totalize** 1 = Reset + totalize 2 = Preset + hold * 3 = Reset + hold * 4 = Preset + totalize * 5 = Hold *	202

Navigation: Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n)	1: 2590 to 2591 2: 2592 to 2593 3: 2594 to 2595	Float	Read / Write	Signed floating-point number	202
Failure mode (0901–1 to n)	1: 2606 2: 2806 3: 3006	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Hold** 1 = Continue 2 = Last valid value + continue	203

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

6.3.8 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Actual diagnostics (0691)	2732	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	213
Previous diagnostics (0690)	2734	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	214
Operating time from restart (0653)	2624	String	Read	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)	215
Operating time (0652)	--	String	Read		

"Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	2736	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	215
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	2738	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	216
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	2740	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	217
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	2742	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	218
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	2744	Integer	Read	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.	219

"Event logbook" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Filter options (0705)	4596	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Failure (F) 4 = Maintenance required (M) 8 = Function check (C) 12 = Out of specification (S) 16 = Information (I) **255 = All**	220

"Device information" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Device information					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Device tag (0011)	2026 to 2041	String	Read	Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).	222
Serial number (0009)	7003 to 7008	String	Read	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.	222
Firmware version (0010)	7277 to 7280	String	Read	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz	223
Device name (0020)	7238 to 7245	String	Read	Cubemass 300/500	223
Order code (0008)	2058 to 2067	String	Read	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).	223
Extended order code 1 (0023)	2212 to 2221	String	Read	Character string	224
Extended order code 2 (0021)	2222 to 2231	String	Read	Character string	224
Extended order code 3 (0022)	2232 to 2241	String	Read	Character string	224
ENP version (0012)	4003 to 4010	String	Read	Character string	224

"Mainboard module" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Mainboard module					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Software revision (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	225

"Sensor electronic module (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor electronic module (ISEM)					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Software revision (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	226

"I/O module 2" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902–2)	6542	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	227
Software revision (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	227

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"I/O module 3" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902–3)	6543	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	228
Software revision (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	228

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"I/O module 4" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902–4)	6544	Integer	Read	0 = Not used 1 = 26-27 (I/O 1) 2 = 24-25 (I/O 2) 3 = 22-23 (I/O 3) 4 = 20-21 (I/O 4) *	229
Software revision (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	230

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Display module" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Display module					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Software revision (0072)	7039	Integer	Read	Positive integer	232

"Min/max values" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max values					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Reset min/max values (6151)	2525	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Cancel** 6 = Oscillation amplitude 1 * 8 = Oscillation amplitude * 9 = Torsion oscillation frequency * 10 = Oscillation damping 11 = Torsion oscillation damping * 12 = Oscillation frequency 13 = Signal asymmetry 14 = Torsion signal asymmetry *	242

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Main electronics temperature" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max values → Main electronics temperature					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Minimum value (0688)	4651 to 4652	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	243
Maximum value (0665)	4649 to 4650	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	244

"Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max values → Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM)					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Minimum value (6052)	2421 to 2422	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	245
Maximum value (6051)	2419 to 2420	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	244

"Medium temperature" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max values → Medium temperature					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Minimum value (6109)	7529 to 7530	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	245
Maximum value (6108)	7531 to 7532	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	245

"Carrier pipe temperature" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max values → Carrier pipe temperature					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Minimum value (6030)	7533 to 7534	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	246
Maximum value (6029)	7535 to 7536	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	246

"Oscillation frequency" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max values → Oscillation frequency					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Minimum value (6071)	2459 to 2460	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	247
Maximum value (6070)	2468 to 2469	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	247

"Oscillation amplitude" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max values → Oscillation amplitude					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Minimum value (6010)	2472 to 2473	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	248
Maximum value (6009)	2470 to 2471	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	248

"Oscillation damping" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max values → Oscillation damping					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Minimum value (6122)	2478 to 2479	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	248
Maximum value (6121)	2423 to 2424	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	248

"Signal asymmetry" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max values → Signal asymmetry					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Minimum value (6015)	2474 to 2475	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	249
Maximum value (6014)	2476 to 2477	Float	Read	Signed floating-point number	249

"Simulation" submenu

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	6813	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = Mass flow 2 = Volume flow 3 = Corrected volume flow * 4 = Density 5 = Reference density * 7 = Temperature 73 = Concentration * 74 = Target mass flow * 75 = Carrier mass flow * 78 = Carrier volume flow * 79 = Carrier corrected volume flow * 83 = Oil density * 84 = Water density * 86 = GSV flow * 87 = GSV flow alternative * 88 = Oil mass flow * 89 = Water mass flow * 90 = NSV flow * 91 = NSV flow alternative * 92 = S&W volume flow * 93 = Reference density alternative * 94 = Oil corrected volume flow * 95 = Water corrected volume flow * 96 = Target corrected volume flow * 97 = Target volume flow * 99 = Oil volume flow * 101 = Water cut * 102 = Water volume flow * 187 = Time period signal frequency (TPS) *	263
Process variable value (1811)	6814 to 6815	Float	Read / Write	Depends on the process variable selected	264
Status input simulation (1355)	2620	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = On	272
Input signal level (1356)	2638	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Low 1 = High	273
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608–1 to n)	1: 6127 2: 6128 3: 6129	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = On	271
Value current input 1 to n (1609–1 to n)	1: 6139 to 6140 2: 6141 to 6142 3: 6143 to 6144	Float	Read / Write	0 to 22.5 mA	272
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354–1 to n)	1: 5939 2: 5940 3: 5941	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = On	264
Value current output 1 to n (0355–1 to n)	1: 5995 to 5996 2: 5997 to 5998 3: 5999 to 6000	Float	Read / Write	3.59 to 22.5 mA	265

Navigation: Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation					
Parameter	**Register**	**Data type**	**Access**	**Selection / User entry / User interface**	**→**
Frequency output simulation 1 to n (0472–1 to n)	1: 6203 2: 6204 3: 6205	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = On	265
Frequency value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)	1: 6207 to 6208 2: 6209 to 6210 3: 6211 to 6212	Float	Read / Write	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz	266
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n)	1: 6215 2: 6216 3: 6217	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = Down-counting value 2 = Fixed value	266
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)	1: 6219 2: 6220 3: 6221	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 65 535	267
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n)	1: 6223 2: 6224 3: 6225	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = On	267
Switch state 1 to n (0463–1 to n)	1: 6227 2: 6228 3: 6229	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 6 = Closed	268
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n)	1: 7523 2: 7524 3: 7525	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = On	268
Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n)	1: 8239 2: 8240 3: 8241	Integer	Read / Write	1 = Open 6 = Closed	269
Pulse output simulation (0988)	5957	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = Down-counting value 2 = Fixed value	269
Pulse value (0989)	5973	Integer	Read / Write	0 to 65 535	270
Device alarm simulation (0654)	6812	Integer	Read / Write	**0 = Off** 1 = On	270
Diagnostic event category (0738)	4261	Integer	Read / Write	0 = Sensor 1 = Electronics 2 = Configuration **3 = Process**	271
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	4259	Integer	Read / Write	▪ Off ▪ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)	271

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Index

0 ... 9

0/4 mA value (Parameter) 131
0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 20
0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 23
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter) 196
20 mA value (Parameter) 131
100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) 21
100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) 23

A

Abort cause (Parameter) 111, 114
Activate monitoring (Parameter) 260
Activate SW option (Parameter) 53
Active level (Parameter) 134
Actual diagnostics (Parameter) 213
Additional information (Parameter) 110, 114
Administration (Submenu) 49
Alarm delay (Parameter) 36
AM/PM (Parameter) 253
Application (Submenu) 198
Application specific calculations (Submenu) 204
Application specific input 0 (Parameter) 207
Application specific input 1 (Parameter) 208
Application specific input source 0 (Parameter) 93
Application specific input source 1 (Parameter) 94
Application specific output 0 (Parameter) 209
Application specific output 1 (Parameter) 209
Application-specific parameters (Submenu) 204
Apply I/O configuration (Parameter) 128
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (Parameter) . . . 39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (Parameter) . . . 39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (Parameter) . . . 39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (Parameter) . . . 40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Parameter) . . . 40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304 (Parameter) . . . 41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (Parameter) . . . 40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) . . . 41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) . . . 41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) . . . 42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) . . . 42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (Parameter) . . . 42
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 599 (Parameter) . . . 43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (Parameter) . . . 43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (Parameter) . . . 43
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) . . . 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) . . . 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) . . . 44
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) . . . 45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter) . . . 45
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (Parameter) . . . 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (Parameter) . . . 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (Parameter) . . . 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (Parameter) . . . 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (Parameter) . . . 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (Parameter) . . . 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (Parameter) . . . 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (Parameter) . . . 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (Parameter) . . . 49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (Parameter) . . . 49
Assign channel 1 (Parameter) 233
Assign channel 2 (Parameter) 235
Assign channel 3 (Parameter) 236
Assign channel 4 (Parameter) 236
Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) 163, 172
Assign flow direction check (Parameter) 167, 171
Assign frequency output (Parameter) 157
Assign limit (Parameter) 164, 171
Assign process variable (Parameter) 83, 86, 199
Assign pulse output (Parameter) 153, 178
Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) 263
Assign SSID name (Parameter) 196
Assign status (Parameter) 167, 173
Assign status input (Parameter) 133

B

Backlight (Parameter) 32
Backup state (Parameter) 34
Baudrate (Parameter) 183
Bootloader revision (Parameter) 225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232
Build no. software (Parameter) 225, 226, 227, 229, 230, 231, 232
Bus address (Parameter) 182
Bus termination (Parameter) 186
Byte order (Parameter) 184

C

C0 to 5 (Parameter) 116
Calculated values (Submenu) 94
Calibration (Submenu) 115
Calibration factor (Parameter) 116
Carrier corrected volume flow (Parameter) 60
Carrier mass flow (Parameter) 59
Carrier pipe temperature (Parameter) 123
Carrier pipe temperature (Submenu) 246
Carrier volume flow (Parameter) 61
Casing pipe temperature (Parameter) 124
Clear logging data (Parameter) 237
Combined density-pressure factor (Parameter) 103
Combined density-temperature factor (Parameter) . . 103
Combined temperature-pressure factor (Parameter) 104
Communication (Submenu) 181
Comparison result (Parameter) 34
Concentration (Parameter) 58
Concentration (Submenu) 203
Configuration backup (Submenu) 32
Configuration management (Parameter) 33
Confirm access code (Parameter) 51
Connection state (Parameter) 197
Constant offset (Parameter) 101
Contrast display (Parameter) 32
Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) 202

Corrected volume flow (Parameter) 57
Corrected volume flow calculation (Submenu) 94
Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter) 107
Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter) 107
Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) 74
Corrected volume unit (Parameter) 74
Cubic temperature factor (Parameter) 104
Current input 1 to n (Submenu) 64, 129
Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 271
Current output 1 to n (Submenu) 135
Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 264
Current output value (Parameter) 265
Current range output (Parameter) 137
Current span (Parameter) 130
Cut off inhomogeneous liquid (Parameter) 210
Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas (Parameter) 210
Cut off suspended bubbles (Parameter) 211

D

Damping current output (Parameter) 146
Damping output (Parameter) 160
Data logging (Parameter) 237
Data logging (Submenu) 233
Data logging control (Parameter) 238
Data logging status (Parameter) 239
Data transfer mode (Parameter) 183
Date/time (manually entered) (Parameter) 257
Date/time format (Parameter) 79
Day (Parameter) 252
Decimal places 1 (Parameter) 21
Decimal places 2 (Parameter) 22
Decimal places 3 (Parameter) 24
Decimal places 4 (Parameter) 25
Decimal places 5 (Parameter) 26
Decimal places 6 (Parameter) 27
Decimal places 7 (Parameter) 28
Decimal places 8 (Parameter) 29
Default gateway (Parameter) 190
Define access code (Parameter) 50
Define access code (Wizard) 50
Density (Parameter) 57
Density 2 unit (Parameter) 77
Density adjustment (Wizard) 98
Density adjustment factor (Parameter) 100
Density adjustment mode (Parameter) 99
Density adjustment offset (Parameter) 100
Density damping (Parameter) 81
Density factor (Parameter) 107
Density limit (Parameter) 82
Density offset (Parameter) 106
Density setpoint 1 (Parameter) 99
Density setpoint 2 (Parameter) 99
Density unit (Parameter) 75
Device alarm simulation (Parameter) 270
Device ID (Parameter) 187
Device information (Submenu) 221
Device name (Parameter) 223
Device reset (Parameter) 52
Device revision (Parameter) 187
Device tag (Parameter) 222
DHCP client (Parameter) 189
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu) 36
Diagnostic event category (Parameter) 271
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter) 271
Diagnostic handling (Submenu) 35
Diagnostic list (Submenu) 215
Diagnostics (Submenu) 212
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter) 215
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter) 216
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter) 217
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter) 218
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter) 219
Direct access
  0/4 mA value
    Current input 1 to n (1606–1 to n) 131
  0% bargraph value 1 (0123) 20
  0% bargraph value 3 (0124) 23
  2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704) 196
  20 mA value
    Current input 1 to n (1607–1 to n) 131
  100% bargraph value 1 (0125) 21
  100% bargraph value 3 (0126) 23
  Activate monitoring (12129) 260
  Activate SW option (0029) 53
  Active level
    Status input 1 to n (1351–1 to n) 134
  Actual diagnostics (0691) 213
  Alarm delay (0651) 36
  AM/PM (2813) 253
  Application specific input 0 (6366) 207
  Application specific input 1 (6367) 208
  Application specific input source 0 (6401) 93
  Application specific input source 1 (6402) 94
  Application specific output 0 (6364) 209
  Application specific output 1 (6365) 209
  Apply I/O configuration (3907) 128
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 046 (0709) 39
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 140 (0708) 39
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 142 (0647) 39
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 144 (0731) 40
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739) 40
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 304 (0635) 41
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 374 (0710) 40
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657) 41
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658) 41
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659) 42
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740) 42
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 543 (0643) 42
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 599 (0644) 43
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 830 (0800) 43
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 831 (0641) 43
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681) 44
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682) 44
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700) 44
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702) 45
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638) 45
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 862 (0679) 46
  Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 912 (0703) 46

Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 913 (0712) 46
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 915 (0648) 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 941 (0632) 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 942 (0633) 47
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 943 (0634) 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 944 (0732) 48
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 948 (0744) 49
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 984 (0646) 49
Assign channel 1 (0851) 233
Assign channel 2 (0852) 235
Assign channel 3 (0853) 236
Assign channel 4 (0854) 236
Assign diagnostic behavior
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482–1 to n) 163
Relay output 1 to n (0806–1 to n) 172
Assign flow direction check
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484–1 to n) 167
Relay output 1 to n (0808–1 to n) 171
Assign frequency output
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478–1 to n) 157
Assign limit
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483–1 to n) 164
Relay output 1 to n (0807–1 to n) 171
Assign process variable
Totalizer 1 to n (0914–1 to n) 199
Assign process variable (1837) 83
Assign process variable (1860) 86
Assign pulse output
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0460–1 to n) 153
Assign pulse output (0982) 178
Assign simulation process variable (1810) 263
Assign SSID name (2708) 196
Assign status
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485–1 to n) 167
Relay output 1 to n (0805–1 to n) 173
Assign status input
Status input 1 to n (1352–1 to n) 133
Backlight (0111) 32
Backup state (2759) 34
Baudrate (7111) 183
Bootloader revision
I/O module 2 (0073) 228, 229, 230, 231
I/O module 3 (0073) 228, 229, 230, 231
I/O module 4 (0073) 228, 229, 230, 231
Bootloader revision (0073) 225, 226, 232
Build no. software
I/O module 2 (0079) 227, 229, 230, 231
I/O module 3 (0079) 227, 229, 230, 231
I/O module 4 (0079) 227, 229, 230, 231
Build no. software (0079) 225, 226, 232
Bus address (7112) 182
Bus termination (7155) 186
Byte order (7113) 184
C0 to 5 (6022) 116
Calibration factor (6025) 116
Carrier corrected volume flow (1894) 60
Carrier mass flow (1865) 59
Carrier pipe temperature (6027) 123
Carrier volume flow (1896) 61
Casing pipe temperature (6411) 124
Clear logging data (0855) 237
Combined density-pressure factor (5971) 103
Combined density-temperature factor (5961) . . . 103
Combined temperature-pressure factor (5970) . . 104
Comparison result (2760) 34
Concentration (1887) 58
Configuration management (2758) 33
Connection state (2722) 197
Constant offset (5968) 101
Contrast display (0105) 32
Control Totalizer 1 to n (0912–1 to n) 202
Corrected volume flow (1851) 57
Corrected volume flow factor (1867) 107
Corrected volume flow offset (1866) 107
Corrected volume flow unit (0558) 74
Corrected volume unit (0575) 74
Cubic temperature factor (5969) 104
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608–1 to n) . . . 271
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354–1 to n) . . 264
Current output value (0355) 265
Current range output
Current output 1 to n (0353–1 to n) 137
Current span
Current input 1 to n (1605–1 to n) 130
Cut off inhomogeneous liquid (6374) 210
Cut off inhomogeneous wet gas (6375) 210
Cut off suspended bubbles (6370) 211
Damping current output
Current output 1 to n (0363–1 to n) 146
Damping output
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0477–1 to n) 160
Data logging (0860) 237
Data logging control (0857) 238
Data logging status (0858) 239
Data transfer mode (7115) 183
Date/time (manually entered) (12142) 257
Date/time format (2812) 79
Day (2842) 252
Decimal places 1 (0095) 21
Decimal places 2 (0117) 22
Decimal places 3 (0118) 24
Decimal places 4 (0119) 25
Decimal places 5 (0149) 26
Decimal places 6 (0150) 27
Decimal places 7 (0151) 28
Decimal places 8 (0152) 29
Default gateway (7210) 190
Density (1850) 57
Density 2 unit (0619) 77
Density adjustment factor (6042) 100
Density adjustment mode (6043) 99

Density adjustment offset (6044) 100
Density damping (1803) 81
Density factor (1849) 107
Density limit (4199) 82
Density offset (1848) 106
Density setpoint 1 (6045) 99
Density setpoint 2 (6046) 99
Density unit (0555) 75
Device alarm simulation (0654) 270
Device ID (7153) 187
Device name (0020) 223
Device reset (0000) 52
Device revision (7154) 187
Device tag (0011) 222
DHCP client (7212) 189
Diagnostic event category (0738) 271
Diagnostic event simulation (0737) 271
Diagnostics 1 (0692) 215
Diagnostics 2 (0693) 216
Diagnostics 3 (0694) 217
Diagnostics 4 (0695) 218
Diagnostics 5 (0696) 219
Direct access (0106) 12
Display damping (0094) 30
Display interval (0096) 29
Display language (0104) 16
ENP version (0012) 224
Enter access code (0003) 14
Entire logging duration (0861) 239
Exciter current 0 to 1 (6055) 124
Execute density adjustment (6041) 100
Extended order code 1 (0023) 224
Extended order code 2 (0021) 224
Extended order code 3 (0022) 224
External device information (12101) 254
External pressure (6209) 92
External reference density (6198) 95
External temperature (6080) 93
Fail-safe type application specific 0 (2098) 208
Fail-safe type application specific 1 (2100) 209
Fail-safe value application specific 0 (2099) 208
Fail-safe value application specific 1 (65535) . . . 209
Failure behavior current output
  Current output 1 to n (0364–1 to n) 147
Failure current
  Current output 1 to n (0352–1 to n) 148
Failure frequency
  Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474–1 to n) 162
Failure mode
  Current input 1 to n (1601–1 to n) 131
  Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451–1 to n) 161
  Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480–1 to n) 155
  Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486–1 to n) 168
  Relay output 1 to n (0811–1 to n) 175
  Totalizer 1 to n (0901–1 to n) 203
Failure mode (0985) 180
Failure mode (7116) 185
Failure value
  Current input 1 to n (1602–1 to n) 132
Fieldbus writing access (7156) 186
Filter options (0705) 220
Firmware version
  I/O module 2 (0072) 227, 228, 230, 231
  I/O module 3 (0072) 227, 228, 230, 231
  I/O module 4 (0072) 227, 228, 230, 231
Firmware version (0010) 223
Firmware version (0072) 225, 226, 232
Fixed current
  Current output 1 to n (0365–1 to n) 138
Fixed reference density (1814) 96
Flow damping (1802) 80
Flow override (1839) 82
Format display (0098) 16
Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1 (6175) 118
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (0472–1 to n) 265
Frequency output 1 to n value (0473–1 to n) . . . 266
Gas Fraction Handler (6377) 90
Gateway IP address (2719) 198
HBSI (12115) 261
HBSI (12167) 258
HBSI cycle time (12110) 261
HBSI value reliability (6380) 262
Header (0097) 30
Header text (0112) 31
High value partial filled pipe detection (1858) 86
Hour (2843) 252
I/O alteration code (2762) 128
I/O module (12145) 259
I/O module 1 to n information (3906–1 to n) . . . 127
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902–1 to n) 127
I/O module 1 to n type (3901–1 to n) 128
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (3902–2) 227, 228, 229, 231
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (3902–3) 227, 228, 229, 231
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (3902–4) 227, 228, 229, 231
Inhomogeneous medium index (6368) 211
Input signal level 1 to n (1356–1 to n) 273
Installation direction (1809) 98
Invert output signal
  Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470–1 to n) 169
Invert output signal (0993) 181
IP address (7209) 190
IP address domain name server (2720) 198
Last backup (2757) 33
Linear density factor (5967) 102
Linear expansion coefficient (1817) 97
Linear pressure factor (5965) 102
Linear temperature factor (5966) 102
Location (2755) 250

Locking status (0004) 13
Logging delay (0859) 238
Logging interval (0856) 236
Login page (7273) 191
Low value partial filled pipe detection (1861) 86
Lower range value output
Current output 1 to n (0367–1 to n) 139
MAC address (7214) 189
Mass flow (1838) 56
Mass flow factor (1832) 105
Mass flow offset (1831) 105
Mass flow unit (0554) 70
Mass unit (0574) 71
Master terminal number (0981) 177
Max. switch cycles number
Relay output 1 to n (0817–1 to n) 68
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (6040) . 87
Maximum electronics temperature (0665) 244
Maximum frequency value
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454–1 to n) 158
Maximum value (6009) 248
Maximum value (6014) 249
Maximum value (6029) 246
Maximum value (6051) 244
Maximum value (6070) 247
Maximum value (6108) 245
Maximum value (6121) 248
Measured current
Current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) 149
Value current output 1 to n (0366–1 to n) 66
Measured current 1 to n (1604–1 to n) 64
Measured values (12102) 255
Measured values 1 to n (1603–1 to n) 64
Measuring mode
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457–1 to n) 155
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479–1 to n) 159
Measuring mode (0984) 179
Measuring mode current output
Current output 1 to n (0351–1 to n) 141
Measuring value at maximum frequency
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475–1 to n) 159
Measuring value at minimum frequency
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476–1 to n) 158
Minimum electronics temperature (0688) 243
Minimum frequency value
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453–1 to n) 158
Minimum value (6010) 248
Minimum value (6015) 249
Minimum value (6030) 246
Minimum value (6052) 245
Minimum value (6071) 247
Minimum value (6109) 245
Minimum value (6122) 248
Minute (2844) 253
Month (2845) 252
Network security (2705) 193
Nominal diameter (2807) 116
Off value low flow cutoff (1804) 83
On value low flow cutoff (1805) 83
Operating mode
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469–1 to n) 151
Operating time (0652) 33, 51, 215
Operating time (12126) 257
Operating time from restart (0653) 215
Order code (0008) 223
Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1 (6006) 119
Oscillation damping 0 to 1 (6038) 119
Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1 (6172) . . . 122
Oscillation frequency 0 to 1 (6067) 118
Output current
Current output 1 to n (0361–1 to n) 148
Value current output 1 to n (0361–1 to n) 65
Output frequency
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0471–1 to n) 66, 162
Output values (12103) 255
Parameter 0 (6358) 205
Parameter 1 (6359) 205
Parameter 2 (6360) 205
Parameter 3 (6361) 205
Parameter 4 (6345) 206
Parameter 5 (6346) 206
Parameter 6 (6347) 206
Parameter 7 (6348) 206
Parameter 8 (6349) 207
Parameter 9 (6350) 207
Parity (7122) 183
Phase shift (0992) 179
Plant operator (2754) 250
Powerless relay status
Relay output 1 to n (0816–1 to n) 176
Preset value 1 to n (0913–1 to n) 202
Pressure (6129) 58
Pressure compensation (6130) 91
Pressure shock suppression (1806) 84
Pressure unit (0564) 78
Pressure value (6059) 92
Previous diagnostics (0690) 214
Process variable current output
Current output 1 to n (0359–1 to n) 136
Process variable value (1811) 264
Progress (2808) 100, 110, 113, 255
Pulse output (0987) 69, 181
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n) 66, 156
Pulse output simulation (0988) 269
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n) . . . 266
Pulse scaling
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455–1 to n) 153
Pulse value (0989) 270
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n) 267

Pulse width
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452–1 to n) 154
Pulse width (0986) 179
Quadratic density factor (5964) 102
Quadratic pressure factor (5962) 103
Quadratic temperature factor (5963) 103
Raw value mass flow (6140) 118
Received signal strength (2721) 197
Recommendation: (6000) 111
Reference density (1852) 57
Reference density factor (1869) 108
Reference density offset (1868) 108
Reference density unit (0556) 76
Reference sound velocity (6147) 89
Reference temperature (1816) 96
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n) . . . 268
Relay output function
Relay output 1 to n (0804–1 to n) 170
Reliability of measured zero point (5982) 114
Reset access code (0024) 51
Reset all totalizers (2806) 198
Reset min/max values (6151) 242
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (1859) 87
Response time status input
Status input 1 to n (1354–1 to n) 134
Root cause (6444) 111, 113
Scan list register 0 to 15 (7114) 188
Security identification (2718) 194
Select action (5995) 115
Select antenna (2713) 197
Select gas type (6074) 89
Select medium type (6062) 88
Select reference density (1812) 95
Sensor (12152) 258
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (12151) 259
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) (6053) . . 123
Sensor index coil asymmetry (5951) 125, 126
Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability (5952) . . 125
Separator (0101) 31
Serial number (0009) 222
Signal asymmetry 0 (6013) 122
Signal mode
Current input 1 to n (1610–1 to n) 130
Current output 1 to n (0377–1 to n) 136
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–1 to n) 151
Signal mode (0991) 177
Slave terminal number (0990) 177
Software option overview (0015) 54
Square expansion coefficient (1818) 97
SSID name (2707) 196
SSID name (2714) 193
Start verification (12127) 254
Status (6253) 110, 113
Status (12153) 256
Status input 1 to n simulation (1355–1 to n) 272
Subnet mask (7211) 190
Suspended bubbles index (6376) 212
Switch cycles
Relay output 1 to n (0815–1 to n) 68
Switch output function
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481–1 to n) 162
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462–1 to n) . . 267
Switch state
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0461–1 to n) 67, 168
Relay output 1 to n (0801–1 to n) 68, 175
Switch state 1 to n (0463–1 to n) 268
Switch state 1 to n (0803–1 to n) 269
Switch-off delay
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465–1 to n) 168
Relay output 1 to n (0813–1 to n) 174
Switch-off value
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464–1 to n) 166
Relay output 1 to n (0809–1 to n) 173
Switch-on delay
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467–1 to n) 167
Relay output 1 to n (0814–1 to n) 175
Switch-on value
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466–1 to n) 166
Relay output 1 to n (0810–1 to n) 174
System status (12109) 260
Target corrected volume flow (1893) 59
Target mass flow (1864) 59
Target volume flow (1895) 60
Telegram delay (7146) 185
Temperature (1853) 58
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (6181) . . . 90
Temperature correction source (6184) 92
Temperature damping (1822) 81
Temperature difference measuring tube (6344) . 125
Temperature factor (1871) 109
Temperature mode (6341) 93
Temperature offset (1870) 108
Temperature unit (0557) 78
Terminal number
Current input 1 to n (1611–1 to n) 129
Current output 1 to n (0379–1 to n) 135
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492–1 to n) 150
Relay output 1 to n (0812–1 to n) 170
Status input 1 to n (1358–1 to n) 132
Test point 0 (6425) 124
Test point 1 (6426) 124
Timestamp 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 219
Torsion signal asymmetry (6289) 122
Totalizer operation mode
Totalizer 1 to n (0908–1 to n) 201
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (0910–1 to n) 62
Totalizer value 1 to n (0911–1 to n) 61
Transmitter identifier (2765) 53
Unit totalizer 1 to n (0915–1 to n) 200

Upper range value output
Current output 1 to n (0372–1 to n) 141
User name (2715) 194
User role (0005) 14
Value 1 display (0107) 19
Value 2 display (0108) 21
Value 3 display (0110) 22
Value 4 display (0109) 24
Value 5 display (0145) 25
Value 6 display (0146) 26
Value 7 display (0147) 27
Value 8 display (0148) 28
Value current input 1 to n (1609–1 to n) 272
Value per pulse (0983) 178
Value status input
Status input 1 to n (1353–1 to n) 133
Value status input 1 to n (1353–1 to n) 65
Verification ID (12141) 257
Verification mode (12105) 253
Verification result (12149) 256, 258
Volume flow (1847) 57
Volume flow factor (1846) 106
Volume flow offset (1841) 106
Volume flow unit (0553) 71
Volume unit (0563) 73
Web server functionality (7222) 191
Web server language (7221) 189
WLAN (2702) 192
WLAN IP address (2711) 195
WLAN MAC address (2703) 195
WLAN mode (2717) 193
WLAN passphrase (2706) 195
WLAN password (2716) 194
WLAN subnet mask (2709) 195
Year (2846) 251
Zero point (6195) 116
Zero point measured (5999) 111, 114
Zero point standard deviation (5996) 112, 115
Direct access (Parameter) 12
Display (Submenu) 15
Display channel 1 (Submenu) 239
Display channel 2 (Submenu) 241
Display channel 3 (Submenu) 241
Display channel 4 (Submenu) 241
Display damping (Parameter) 30
Display interval (Parameter) 29
Display language (Parameter) 16
Display module (Submenu) 232
Document
Explanation of the structure of a parameter description 7
Function 5
Structure 5
Symbols used 7
Target group 5
Using the document 5
Document function 5
Double pulse output (Submenu) 69, 176

E

ENP version (Parameter) 224
Enter access code (Parameter) 14
Entire logging duration (Parameter) 239
Event list (Submenu) 220
Event logbook (Submenu) 219
Exciter current 0 to 1 (Parameter) 124
Execute density adjustment (Parameter) 100
Extended density adjustment (Submenu) 101
Extended order code 1 (Parameter) 224
Extended order code 2 (Parameter) 224
Extended order code 3 (Parameter) 224
External compensation (Submenu) 91
External device information (Parameter) 254
External pressure (Parameter) 92
External reference density (Parameter) 95
External temperature (Parameter) 93

F

Factory settings 274
SI units 274
US units 275
Fail-safe type application specific 0 (Parameter) 208
Fail-safe type application specific 1 (Parameter) 209
Fail-safe value application specific 0 (Parameter) . . . 208
Fail-safe value application specific 1 (Parameter) . . . 209
Failure behavior current output (Parameter) 147
Failure current (Parameter) 148
Failure frequency (Parameter) 162
Failure mode (Parameter)
. . . . . 131, 155, 161, 168, 175, 180, 185, 203
Failure value (Parameter) 132
Fieldbus writing access (Parameter) 186
Filter options (Parameter) 220
Firmware version (Parameter)
. . . . . 223, 225, 226, 227, 228, 230, 231, 232
Fixed current (Parameter) 138
Fixed reference density (Parameter) 96
Flow damping (Parameter) 80
Flow override (Parameter) 82
Format display (Parameter) 16
Frequency fluctuation 0 to 1 (Parameter) 118
Frequency output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 265
Frequency output 1 to n value (Parameter) 266
Function
see Parameter

G

Gas Fraction Handler
"Medium index" submenu 210
Gas Fraction Handler (Parameter) 90
Gateway IP address (Parameter) 198

H

HBSI (Parameter) 258, 261
HBSI cycle time (Parameter) 261
HBSI value reliability (Parameter) 262
Header (Parameter) 30
Header text (Parameter) 31

Heartbeat base settings (Submenu) 250
Heartbeat Monitoring (Submenu) 260
Heartbeat Technology (Submenu) 249
High value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter) . . 86
Hour (Parameter) 252

I
I/O alteration code (Parameter) 128
I/O configuration (Submenu) 126
I/O module (Parameter) 259
I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter) 127
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . 127
I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter) 128
I/O module 2 (Submenu) 227
I/O module 2 terminal numbers (Parameter) 227, 228, 229, 231
I/O module 3 (Submenu) 228
I/O module 3 terminal numbers (Parameter) 227, 228, 229, 231
I/O module 4 (Submenu) 229, 230
I/O module 4 terminal numbers (Parameter) 227, 228, 229, 231
Inhomogeneous medium index (Parameter) 211
Input (Submenu) 129
Input signal level 1 to n (Parameter) 273
Input values (Submenu) 63
Installation direction (Parameter) 98
Invert output signal (Parameter) 169, 181
IP address (Parameter) 190
IP address domain name server (Parameter) 198

L
Last backup (Parameter) 33
Linear density factor (Parameter) 102
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter) 97
Linear pressure factor (Parameter) 102
Linear temperature factor (Parameter) 102
Location (Parameter) 250
Locking status (Parameter) 13
Logging delay (Parameter) 238
Logging interval (Parameter) 236
Login page (Parameter) 191
Low flow cut off (Submenu) 82
Low value partial filled pipe detection (Parameter) . . . 86
Lower range value output (Parameter) 139

M
MAC address (Parameter) 189
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 (Submenu) . 225
Main electronics temperature (Submenu) 243
Mass flow (Parameter) 56
Mass flow factor (Parameter) 105
Mass flow offset (Parameter) 105
Mass flow unit (Parameter) 70
Mass unit (Parameter) 71
Master terminal number (Parameter) 177
Max. switch cycles number (Parameter) 68
Maximum damping partial filled pipe det. (Parameter) 87
Maximum electronics temperature (Parameter) 244
Maximum frequency value (Parameter) 158
Maximum value (Parameter) 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249
Measured current (Parameter) 66, 149
Measured current 1 to n (Parameter) 64
Measured values (Parameter) 255
Measured values (Submenu) 55
Measured values 1 to n (Parameter) 64
Measurement mode (Submenu) 88
Measuring mode (Parameter) 155, 159, 179
Measuring mode current output (Parameter) 141
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter) 159
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter) 158
Medium index (Submenu) 210
Medium temperature (Submenu) 245
Min/max values (Submenu) 242
Minimum electronics temperature (Parameter) 243
Minimum frequency value (Parameter) 158
Minimum value (Parameter) . . 245, 246, 247, 248, 249
Minute (Parameter) 253
Modbus configuration (Submenu) 182
Modbus data map (Submenu) 188
Modbus information (Submenu) 187
Monitoring results (Submenu) 261
Month (Parameter) 252

N
Network security (Parameter) 193
Nominal diameter (Parameter) 116

O
Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) 83
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) 83
Operating mode (Parameter) 151
Operating time (Parameter) 33, 51, 215, 257
Operating time from restart (Parameter) 215
Order code (Parameter) 223
Oscillation amplitude (Submenu) 247
Oscillation amplitude 0 to 1 (Parameter) 119
Oscillation damping (Submenu) 248
Oscillation damping 0 to 1 (Parameter) 119
Oscillation damping fluctuation 0 to 1 (Parameter) . . 122
Oscillation frequency (Submenu) 247
Oscillation frequency 0 to 1 (Parameter) 118
Output (Submenu) 134
Output current (Parameter) 65, 148
Output frequency (Parameter) 66, 162
Output values (Parameter) 255
Output values (Submenu) 65

P
Parameter
Structure of a parameter description 7
Parameter 0 (Parameter) 205
Parameter 1 (Parameter) 205
Parameter 2 (Parameter) 205

Parameter 3 (Parameter) 205
Parameter 4 (Parameter) 206
Parameter 5 (Parameter) 206
Parameter 6 (Parameter) 206
Parameter 7 (Parameter) 206
Parameter 8 (Parameter) 207
Parameter 9 (Parameter) 207
Parity (Parameter) 183
Partially filled pipe detection (Submenu) 85
Performing verification (Submenu) 250
Petroleum (Submenu) 204
Phase shift (Parameter) 179
Plant operator (Parameter) 250
Powerless relay status (Parameter) 176
Preset value 1 to n (Parameter) 202
Pressure (Parameter) 58
Pressure compensation (Parameter) 91
Pressure shock suppression (Parameter) 84
Pressure unit (Parameter) 78
Pressure value (Parameter) 92
Previous diagnostics (Parameter) 214
Process conditions (Parameter) 109, 113
Process parameters (Submenu) 79
Process variable adjustment (Submenu) 104
Process variable current output (Parameter) 136
Process variable value (Parameter) 264
Process variables (Submenu) 56, 207
Progress (Parameter) 100, 110, 113, 255
Pulse output (Parameter) 69, 181
Pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) 66, 156
Pulse output simulation (Parameter) 269
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) 266
Pulse scaling (Parameter) 153
Pulse value (Parameter) 270
Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter) 267
Pulse width (Parameter) 154, 179
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) 66, 149

Q

Quadratic density factor (Parameter) 102
Quadratic pressure factor (Parameter) 103
Quadratic temperature factor (Parameter) 103

R

Raw value mass flow (Parameter) 118
Received signal strength (Parameter) 197
Recommendation: (Parameter) 111
Reference density (Parameter) 57
Reference density factor (Parameter) 108
Reference density offset (Parameter) 108
Reference density unit (Parameter) 76
Reference sound velocity (Parameter) 89
Reference temperature (Parameter) 96
Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) 68, 169
Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 268
Relay output function (Parameter) 170
Reliability of measured zero point (Parameter) 114
Reset access code (Parameter) 51
Reset access code (Submenu) 51
Reset all totalizers (Parameter) 198
Reset min/max values (Parameter) 242
Response time part. filled pipe detect. (Parameter) . . . 87
Response time status input (Parameter) 134
Root cause (Parameter) 111, 113

S

Scan list register 0 to 15 (Parameter) 188
Security identification (Parameter) 194
Select action (Parameter) 115
Select antenna (Parameter) 197
Select gas type (Parameter) 89
Select medium type (Parameter) 88
Select reference density (Parameter) 95
Sensor (Parameter) 258
Sensor (Submenu) 55
Sensor adjustment (Submenu) 97
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Parameter) 259
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu) 226
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) (Parameter) 123
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) (Submenu) . . 244
Sensor index coil asymmetry (Parameter) 125, 126
Sensor index coil asymmetry reliability (Parameter) 125
Separator (Parameter) 31
Serial number (Parameter) 222
Signal asymmetry (Submenu) 249
Signal asymmetry 0 (Parameter) 122
Signal mode (Parameter) 130, 136, 151, 177
Simulation (Submenu) 262
Slave terminal number (Parameter) 177
Software option overview (Parameter) 54
Square expansion coefficient (Parameter) 97
SSID name (Parameter) 193, 196
Start verification (Parameter) 254
Status (Parameter) 110, 113, 256
Status input 1 to n (Submenu) 132
Status input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) 272
Submenu
  Administration 49
  Application 198
  Application specific calculations 204
  Application-specific parameters 204
  Calculated values 94
  Calibration 115
  Carrier pipe temperature 246
  Communication 181
  Concentration 203
  Configuration backup 32
  Corrected volume flow calculation 94
  Current input 1 to n 64, 129
  Current output 1 to n 135
  Data logging 233
  Device information 221
  Diagnostic behavior 36
  Diagnostic handling 35
  Diagnostic list 215
  Diagnostics 212
  Display 15

Display channel 1 239
Display channel 2 241
Display channel 3 241
Display channel 4 241
Display module 232
Double pulse output 69, 176
Event list 220
Event logbook 219
Extended density adjustment 101
External compensation 91
Heartbeat base settings 250
Heartbeat Monitoring 260
Heartbeat Technology 249
I/O configuration 126
I/O module 2 227
I/O module 3 228
I/O module 4 . . . . . 229, 230
Input 129
Input values 63
Low flow cut off 82
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 225
Main electronics temperature 243
Measured values 55
Measurement mode 88
Medium index 210
Medium temperature 245
Min/max values 242
Modbus configuration 182
Modbus data map 188
Modbus information 187
Monitoring results 261
Oscillation amplitude 247
Oscillation damping 248
Oscillation frequency 247
Output 134
Output values 65
Partially filled pipe detection 85
Performing verification 250
Petroleum 204
Process parameters 79
Process variable adjustment 104
Process variables 56, 207
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n 66, 149
Relay output 1 to n 68, 169
Reset access code 51
Sensor 55
Sensor adjustment 97
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) 226
Sensor electronics temperature (ISEM) 244
Signal asymmetry 249
Simulation 262
Status input 1 to n 132
Supervision 126
System 14
System units 69
Testpoints 117
Totalizer 61
Totalizer 1 to n 199
Value current output 1 to n 65
Value status input 1 to n 64
Verification results 256
Web server 188
Subnet mask (Parameter) 190
Supervision (Submenu) 126
Suspended bubbles index (Parameter) 212
Switch cycles (Parameter) 68
Switch output function (Parameter) 162
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) 267
Switch state (Parameter) 67, 68, 168, 175
Switch state 1 to n (Parameter) 268, 269
Switch-off delay (Parameter) 168, 174
Switch-off value (Parameter) 166, 173
Switch-on delay (Parameter) 167, 175
Switch-on value (Parameter) 166, 174
System (Submenu) 14
System status (Parameter) 260
System units (Submenu) 69

T

Target corrected volume flow (Parameter) 59
Target group 5
Target mass flow (Parameter) 59
Target volume flow (Parameter) 60
Telegram delay (Parameter) 185
Temperat. difference meas. tube-carrier (Parameter) 125
Temperature (Parameter) 58
Temperature coefficient sound velocity (Parameter) . . 90
Temperature correction source (Parameter) 92
Temperature damping (Parameter) 81
Temperature difference measuring tube (Parameter) 125
Temperature factor (Parameter) 109
Temperature mode (Parameter) 93
Temperature offset (Parameter) 108
Temperature unit (Parameter) 78
Terminal number (Parameter) . 129, 132, 135, 150, 170
Test point 0 (Parameter) 124
Test point 1 (Parameter) 124
Testpoints (Submenu) 117
Timestamp (Parameter) . . 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 219
Torsion signal asymmetry (Parameter) 122
Totalizer (Submenu) 61
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) 199
Totalizer 1 to n status (Hex) (Parameter) 63
Totalizer 1 to n status (Parameter) 63
Totalizer 1 to n value (Parameter) 63
Totalizer operation mode (Parameter) 201
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (Parameter) 62
Totalizer value 1 to n (Parameter) 61
Transmitter identifier (Parameter) 53

U

Unit totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) 200
Upper range value output (Parameter) 141
User name (Parameter) 194
User role (Parameter) 14

V

Value 1 display (Parameter) 19

Value 2 display (Parameter) 21
Value 3 display (Parameter) 22
Value 4 display (Parameter) 24
Value 5 display (Parameter) 25
Value 6 display (Parameter) 26
Value 7 display (Parameter) 27
Value 8 display (Parameter) 28
Value current input 1 to n (Parameter) 272
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu) 65
Value per pulse (Parameter) 178
Value status input (Parameter) 65, 133
Value status input 1 to n (Submenu) 64
Verification ID (Parameter) 257
Verification mode (Parameter) 253
Verification result (Parameter) 256, 258
Verification results (Submenu) 256
Volume flow (Parameter) 57
Volume flow factor (Parameter) 106
Volume flow offset (Parameter) 106
Volume flow unit (Parameter) 71
Volume unit (Parameter) 73

W

Web server (Submenu) 188
Web server functionality (Parameter) 191
Web server language (Parameter) 189
Wizard
  Define access code 50
  Density adjustment 98
  WLAN settings 191
  Zero adjustment 112
  Zero verification 109
WLAN (Parameter) 192
WLAN IP address (Parameter) 195
WLAN MAC address (Parameter) 195
WLAN mode (Parameter) 193
WLAN passphrase (Parameter) 195
WLAN password (Parameter) 194
WLAN settings (Wizard) 191
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter) 195

Y

Year (Parameter) 251

Z

Zero adjustment (Wizard) 112
Zero point (Parameter) 116
Zero point measured (Parameter) 111, 114
Zero point standard deviation (Parameter) 112, 115
Zero verification (Wizard) 109

www.addresses.endress.com

Endress+Hauser

People for Process Automation